Manual No.'13•SRK-T-144 updated March 12 ,2014



INVERTER WALL MOUNTED TYPE RESIDENTIAL AIR-CONDITIONERS (Split system, air to air heat pump type)

SRK20ZMX-S 25ZMX-S 35ZMX-S 50ZMX-S 60ZMX-S



CONTENTS

1.	SPE	CIFICATIONS	3
2.	EXT	ERIOR DIMENSIONS	8
	(1)	Indoor units	8
	(2)	Outdoor units	9
	(3)	Remote control	11
3.	ELE	CTRICAL WIRING	13
	(1)	Indoor units	13
	(2)	Outdoor units	14
4.	NOI	SE LEVEL	16
5.	PIPI	NG SYSTEM	21
6.	RAN	IGE OF USAGE & LIMITATIONS	22
7.	-	ACITY TABLES	
8.	APP	LICATION DATA	
	(1)	Installation of indoor unit	26
	(2)	Installation of outdoor unit	30
9.	Ουτ	LINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER	
	(1)	Operation control function by wireless remote control	
	(2)	Unit ON/OFF button	47
	(3)	Auto restart function	47
	(4)	Installing two air conditioners in the same room	
	(5)	Selection of the annual cooling function	
	(6)	High power operation	
	(7)	Economy operation	
	(8)	Flap and louver control	49
	(9)	3D auto operation	
	(10)	Timer operation	
	(11)	Silent mode	
	(12)	Night setback	
	(13)	Installation location setting	
	(14)	Outline of heating operation	
	(15)	Outline of cooling operation	
	(16)	Outline of dry (dehumidifying) operation	
	(17)	Outline of automatic operation	
	(18)	Protective control function	55

10.	MAI	NTENANCE DATA	63
	(1)	Cautions	63
	(2)	Items to check before troubleshooting	63
	(3)	Troubleshooting procedure (If the air conditioner does not run at all)	63
	(4)	Troubleshooting procedure (If the air conditioner runs)	64
	(5)	Self-diagnosis table	65
	(6)	Service mode (Trouble mode access function)	66
	(7)	Inspection procedures corresponding to detail of trouble	74
	(8)	Phenomenon observed after shortcircuit, wire breakage on sensor	79
	(9)	Checking the indoor electrical equipment	79
	(10)	How to make sure of wireless remote control	81
	(11)	Inspection procedure for blown fuse on the indoor and outdoor PCB	81
	(12)	Outdoor unit inspection points	82
11.	OP	TION PARTS	85
	(1)	Wired remote control (RC-E5)	85
	(2)	Interface kit (SC-BIKN-E)	
	(3)	Super link E board (SC-ADNA-E)	95
12.	TE	CHNICAL INFORMATION	97

How to read the model name



1. SPECIFICATIONS

				Model						
Item					Indoc	Indoor unit SRK20ZMX-S Outdoor unit SRC20Z				
Power source						S	ingle phase, 22	20 - 240V, 50	Hz	
	Nominal coolin	g capacity	(range)	kW			2.0 (0.9 (Min.) - 3.1 (Max.))		
	Nominal heatin	g capacity	(range)	kW			2.5 (0.9 (Min.) - 4.3 (Max.))		
	Power		Cooling				0.35 (0.1	9 - 0.70)		
	consumption		Heating	kW			0.45 (0.2	3 - 1.00)		
	Max power consumption						1.0	65		
	Running Cooling					1	.9 / 1.8 / 1.7 (2	220/230/240	V)	
	current		Heating	A		2	.4 / 2.3 / 2.2 (2	20/230/240	V)	
Operation	Inrush current,	max currer	nt			2.4 / 2	2.3 / 2.2 (220/	230/ 240 V)	Max. 8	
data	Power factor Cooling Heating EER Cooling COP Heating Sound power level Cooling		%			8	5			
dutu			Heating	/0			8	6		
						5.	71			
			Heating				5.	56		
			Cooling			53			60	
			Heating			54			59	
	Sound pressure	e level	Cooling	dB(A)		le: 30 Lo: 24			47	
			Heating		Hi: 38 N	Ae: 33 Lo: 25	ULo: 21		47	
	Silent mode sound pressure level		ire level			-			oling:40 / Heating:42	
Exterior dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)			mm	;	309 x 890 x 22	0	59	5 x 780(+62) x 290		
Exterior appearance					Fine snow			Stucco white		
(Munsell color)					(8.0Y 9	.3/0.1) near eo	quivalent	(4.2Y7	7.5/1.1) near equivalent	
Net weight				kg		13.5			35	
Compressor type						-			77MDE1(Rotary type) x 1	
Compressor motor (Starting method)			kW		-			'5 (Inverter driven)		
Refrigerant oil (Amount, type)			l		_			AMOND FREEZE MA68)		
Refrigerant (Type, amount, pre-charge length)			kg					r the piping of 15m)		
Heat exchanger					Louver fin	s & inner groo			& inner grooved tubing	
Refrigerant contro							y tubes + Elect	ronic expans	ion valve	
Fan type & Q'ty				Т	angential fan x	: 1		Propeller fan x 1		
Fan motor (Startin	Fan motor (Starting method)		W	30) x1 (Direct driv	ve)	2	4 x1 (Direct drive)		
Air flow			Cooling	m³/min	Hi: 11.5 N	/le: 8.0 Lo: 6.3	3 ULo: 5.0		29.5	
			Heating		Hi: 12.0 N	/le: 9.5 Lo: 7.0	0 ULo: 6.3		27.0	
Available external	static pressure			Pa		0			0	
Outside air intake					Not possible			_		
Air filter, Quality / Quantity				Polyprop	ylene net (was	shable) x 2		_		
Shock & vibration absorber				Rubbe	r sleeve (for far	n motor)	Rubber sleev	e (for fan motor & compresso		
Electric heater						-			-	
Operation	Remote contro						Wireless ren	note control		
control	Room tempera	ture contro	1			Microcomputer thermostat				
	Operation disp	lay			RUN: Greer	n, TIMER: Yello	ow, HI POWER	Green, 3D A	UTO: Green, ECONO: Blue	
Safety equipments	5				Compressor overheat protection, Overcurrent protection, Frost protection, Serial signal error protection, Indoor fan motor error protection Heating overload protection (High pressure control), Cooling overload protection				fan motor error protection,	
	Refrigerant pip	ing size (O.	D)	mm	Liquid line : ϕ 6.35 (1/4") Gas line : ϕ 9.52 (3/8")					
	Connecting me				Flare connection Flare connection				. ,	
	Attached length			m	Liquid line : 0.55 / Gas line : 0.49 —				_	
Installation	Insulation for p				Necessary (Both sides), independent				ndent	
data	Refrigerant line		length	m			Max	<i>/·</i>		
	Vertical height dif			m	Ма	x. 10 (Outdoor	unit is higher)	/ Max. 10 (Ou	Itdoor unit is lower)	
	Drain hose				1	connectable (loles ϕ 20 x 2 pcs	
Drain pump, max	lift height			mm		_	,		_	
Recommended br	-			A			1	6		
L.R.A. (Locked rot				A		2	.4 / 2.3 / 2.2 (2		V)	
Interconnecting w		Size x Co	ore number		1.5mm ² >				block (Screw fixing type)	
IP number						IPX0			IPX4	
Standard accesso	ries				Mounting kit, C	lean filter (Allerg	en clear filter x 1	, Photocatalyti	c washable deodorizing filter x	
Option parts							Interface kit		· · ·	
· ·	data are measure	ed at the fo	llowina cor	ditions				e length is 7.5m.		
	ltem				Outdoor of	temporatura				
			air tempera			temperature	Stand	ards		
Opera		DB	W		DB	WB				
	Cooling	27°C	19	°C	35°C	24°C	ISO51	51-T1		
	Heating	20°C	-		7°C	6°C				
(3) Sou	air-conditioner is nd level indicates	the value i					value are som	ewhat higher		
	to ambient condi ect the breaker siz		g to the ow	n nation	nal standard.					

				Model			SRK25	ZMX-S	
Item					Indoo	r unit SRK25ZI	MX-S	Outdo	oor unit SRC25ZMX-S
Power source						Si	ngle phase, 22	20 - 240V, 50	Hz
	Nominal coolin	ng capacity (ra	ange)	kW			2.55 (0.9 (Min	.) - 3.2 (Max.))
	Nominal heatir	ng capacity (ra	ange)	kW	3.13 (0.9 (Min.) - 4.7 (Max.))				
	Power	C	Cooling		0.49 (0.19 - 0.82)				
	consumption	F	leating	kW			0.595 (0.2	23 - 1.12)	
	Max power co	nsumption					1.0	65	
	Running Cooling current Heating					2.	5/2.4/2.3 (2	220/230/240	V)
				A		3.	1/2.9/2.8 (2	220/230/240	V)
Operation	Inrush current, max current		1		3.1 / 2	.9/2.8 (220/	230/ 240 V)	Max. 8	
data	Power factor Cooling		%			9	0		
uala	Fower lactor	F	leating	70			8	8	
	EER						5.2	20	
	COP	F	leating				5.2	26	
	O a series a series of		Cooling			55			60
	Sound power level		leating	1		58			60
			Cooling	dB(A)	Hi: 41 N	e: 31 Lo: 25	ULo: 22		47
	Sound pressur	e level	leating		Hi: 41 N	e: 34 Lo: 27	ULo: 21		47
	Silent mode sound pressure level					_		Coc	ling:41 / Heating:42
Exterior dimensions (Height x Width x Depth)			mm	3	09 x 890 x 220)	59	5 x 780(+62) x 290	
Exterior appearance					1	Fine snow			Stucco white
(Munsell color)				(8.0Y 9	3/0.1) near eq	uivalent	(4.2Y 7	7.5/1.1) near equivalent	
Net weight				kg		13.5			35
Compressor ty	pe & Q'ty					_		RM-B507	7MDE1(Rotary type) x 1
Compressor m	otor (Starting metho	d)		kW		_		0.7	′5 (Inverter driven)
Refrigerant oil (Amount, type)			l		_		0.35 (DI	AMOND FREEZE MA68)
Refrigerant (Ty	pe, amount, pre-cha	arge length)		kg	R410	A 1.2 in outdo	por unit (incl. tl	he amount fo	r the piping of 15m)
Heat exchange	r	<u> </u>			Louver fin:	s & inner groov	ed tubing	M fins	& inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant con	trol					Capillary	tubes + Elect	tronic expans	ion valve
Fan type & Q'ty	/				Ta	angential fan x		-	Propeller fan x 1
Fan motor (Starting method)			W		x1 (Direct driv			4 x1 (Direct drive)	
		0	Cooling			e: 9.0 Lo: 6.3	,		29.5
Air flow			leating	m³/min		e: 10.0 Lo: 7.5			27.0
Available exterr	nal static pressure	I	5	Pa		0			0
Outside air inta	•					Not possible			_
Air filter, Quality / Quantity				Polypropy	lene net (wasł	hable) x 2		_	
Shock & vibration absorber						sleeve (for fan	,	Rubber sleev	e (for fan motor & compress
Electric heater					1100001	_			_
	Remote contro						Wireless ren	note control	
Operation					Microcomputer thermostat				
control	Room temperature control Operation display				BUN: Green	TIMER: Yello	· · · ·		UTO: Green, ECONO: Blue
Safety equipme	·				Compressor overheat protection, Overcurrent protection, Frost protection, Serial signal error protection, Indoor fan motor error prote Heating overload protection (High pressure control), Cooling overload prote			rent protection, fan motor error protection,	
	Refrigerant pip	Refrigerant piping size (O.D)			Liquid line : ϕ 6.35 (1/4"			Gas line : ϕ	9.52 (3/8")
	Connecting me	ethod			Flare connection				Flare connection
	Attached lengt			m	Liquid line : 0.55 / Gas line : 0.49				_
Installation	Insulation for p							sides), independent	
data	Refrigerant line		ngth	m	1			x. 15	
	Vertical height di		-	m	Max	. 10 (Outdoor	unit is higher)	/ Max. 10 (Ou	Itdoor unit is lower)
	Drain hose				i	onnectable (V			loles ϕ 20 x 2 pcs
Drain pump, m				mm		_	,		_
Recommended	¥			A			1	6	
L.R.A. (Locked				A		3.	1/2.9/2.8 (2	-	V)
Interconnecting	. ,	Size x Core	number		1.5mm ² x		,		block (Screw fixing type)
P number	·	1				IPX0	0	,	IPX4
Standard acces	ssories				Mounting kit. C		en clear filter x 1	. Photocatalvti	c washable deodorizing filter >
Option parts					g.u., 0		Interface kit		
	he data are measure	ed at the follo	wing cor	ditions	1			e length is 7.5m.	
	ſ				0.11		The hipe	, iongui is 7.0m.	
	Item	Indoor air			Outdoor air t		Stand	ards	
Op	eration	DB	W	В	DB	WB	5.0.10		
	Cooling	27°C	19	°C	35°C	24°C	ICOL	51 T1	
	Heating	20°C	-	-	7°C	6°C	ISO51	01-11	
(3) 5	This air-conditioner is Sound level indicates lue to ambient condi	s manufacture s the value in a			conformity with	the ISO.	value are som	ewhat higher	

Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &		pacity (range) Cooling Heating Heating Heating Cooling Heating	kW kW kW A A % dB(A)	4	ingle phase, 22 3.5 (0.9 (Min. 4.3 (0.9 (Min. 0.845 (0. ⁻ 0.960 (0.2 1.0 0 / 3.8 / 3.6 (2 6 / 4.4 / 4.2 (2 4.4 / 4.2 (220/ 9 9 4. 4. 4.	20 - 240V, 50H:) - 4.1 (Max.))) - 5.1 (Max.)) 19 - 1.01) 23 - 1.35) 55 220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	/) /) lax. 8 63		
Operation data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Nominal heating ca Power consumption Max power consum Running current Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound c (Height x Width x D	pacity (range) Cooling Heating Heating Heating Cooling Heating	kW kW A % dB(A)	4 4 4 4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	3.5 (0.9 (Min. 4.3 (0.9 (Min. 0.845 (0. 0.960 (0.2 1.0 0 / 3.8 / 3.6 (2 6 / 4.4 / 4.2 (2 4.4 / 4.2 (220/ 9 9 4. 4. 4. 4.) - 4.1 (Max.))) - 5.1 (Max.)) 19 - 1.01) 23 - 1.35) 55 220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	/) /) lax. 8 63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Nominal heating ca Power consumption Max power consum Running current Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound c (Height x Width x D	pacity (range) Cooling Heating Heating Heating Cooling Heating	kW kW A % dB(A)	4 4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	4.3 (0.9 (Min. 0.845 (0. 0.960 (0.2 1.0 0 / 3.8 / 3.6 (2 6 / 4.4 / 4.2 (2 4.4 / 4.2 (220/ 9 9 4. 4. 4.4) - 5.1 (Max.)) 19 - 1.01) 23 - 1.35) 55 220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Power consumption Max power consum Running current Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound c (Height x Width x D	Cooling Heating Heating Heating Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Heating Pressure level	kW A % dB(A)	4 4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	0.845 (0. ⁻ 0.960 (0.2 1.0 0 / 3.8 / 3.6 (2 6 / 4.4 / 4.2 (2 4.4 / 4.2 (220/ 9 9 9 4. 4.4 4.2 (220/ 9	19 - 1.01) 23 - 1.35) 55 520/ 230/ 240 V 220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	consumption Max power consum Running current Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound c (Height x Width x D	rel Cooling Heating Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Heating Heating Heating	A - % - dB(A)	4 4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	0.960 (0.2 1.0 0 / 3.8 / 3.6 (2 6 / 4.4 / 4.2 (2 4.4 / 4.2 (220/ 9 9 9 4. 4. 4.	23 - 1.35) 55 520/ 230/ 240 V 220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Max power consum Running current Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound c (Height x Width x D	nption Cooling Heating Courrent Cooling Heating Cooling Heating rel Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Heating Pressure level	A - % - dB(A)	4 4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	1.0/3.8/3.6 (2 .6/4.4/4.2 (2 4.4/4.2 (220/ 9 9 4. 4. 4.	35 220/ 230/ 240 V 220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Running current Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound c (Height x Width x D	Cooling Heating Courrent Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating rel Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	- % - dB(A)	4 4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	0/3.8/3.6 (2 .6/4.4/4.2 (2 4.4/4.2 (220/ 9 9 4. 4. 4. 4.	220/ 230/ 240 V 220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	current Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D	rel pressure level	- % - dB(A)	4 4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	.6 / 4.4 / 4.2 (2 4.4 / 4.2 (220/ 9 9 4. 4. 4.	220/ 230/ 240 V 230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	63		
Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Inrush current, max Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound G (Height x Width x D	current Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating rel Cooling Heating rel	- % - dB(A)	4.6 / 4 58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	4.4 / 4.2 (220) 9 9 4. 4.	230/ 240 V) M 7 5 14	63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D	Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating rel Cooling Heating pressure level	dB(A)	58 59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	9 9 4. 4.	7 5 14	63		
data Exterior dimensions Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D e	Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating rel Cooling Heating pressure level	dB(A)	59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	9 4. 4.	5 14			
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D e	Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Vel Cooling Heating pressure level	dB(A)	59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	4.	14			
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	COP Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D	rel Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating pressure level		59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	4.4				
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Sound power level Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D	rel Cooling Heating Heating Heating pressure level		59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25		48			
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D e	rel Heating Heating Heating pressure level		59 Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	ULo: 22				
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Sound pressure lev Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D e	vel Cooling Heating pressure level		Hi: 43 Me: 33 Lo: 25	ULo: 22				
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	Silent mode sound s (Height x Width x D e	Pressure level			ULo: 22		62		
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	s (Height x Width x D e	pressure level	-	Hi: 42 Me: 35 Lo: 27			50		
Exterior appearance (Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	s (Height x Width x D e				ULo: 22		50		
Exterior appearance Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &	e	epth)		_			ng:45 / Heating:43		
Munsell color) Net weight Compressor type &			mm	309 x 890 x 22 Fine snow	U		x 780(+62) x 290		
Net weight Compressor type &	Q'ty						Stucco white		
Compressor type &	Q'ty		kg	(8.0Y 9.3/0.1) near eo 13.5	quivalent	(4.217.	5/1.1) near equivalent 35		
1 21	Qity		ку						
			1.34/				MDE1(Rotary type) x 1		
Compressor motor (Starting method)			kW				(Inverter driven)		
Refrigerant oil (Amo		lon oth)	l		oor upit (incl. t		MOND FREEZE MA68)		
	amount, pre-charge	iengin)	kg	R410A 1.2 in outd					
Heat exchanger				Louver fins & inner groot	•	ronic expansio	inner grooved tubing		
Refrigerant control						•			
Fan type & Q'ty Fan motor (Starting method)			W	Tangential fan x			ropeller fan x 1		
-an motor (Starting	method)	Qualization	VV	30 x1 (Direct driv	,	24	x1 (Direct drive)		
Air flow		Cooling	m³/min	Hi: 13.5 Me: 9.5 Lo: 6.			32.5		
A		Heating		Hi: 14.0 Me: 11.0 Lo: 8.	0 UL0: 6.5		29.5		
Available external static pressure			Pa	0			0		
Outside air intake				Not possible			_		
Air filter, Quality / Quantity				Polypropylene net (was	,	Dubb an also as			
Shock & vibration absorber			Rubber sleeve (for far	n motor)	Rubber sleeve	(for fan motor & compress			
Electric heater			-	-	Wireless remote control				
Operation	Remote control			Wireless remote control Microcomputer thermostat					
control	Room temperature	CONTROL		RUN: Green, TIMER: Yellow, HI POWER: Green, 3D AUTO: Green, ECONO					
	Operation display			RUN: Green, TIMER: Yellow, HI POWER: Green, 3D AUTO: Green, ECONO: BI Compressor overheat protection, Overcurrent protection,					
Safety equipments				Frost protection, Serial signal error protection, Indoor fan motor error protection Heating overload protection (High pressure control), Cooling overload protection					
	Refrigerant piping s	size (O.D)	mm	Liquid line	∋:φ6.35 (1/4")	Gas line : ϕ 9	.52 (3/8")		
	Connecting method			Flare connectio	n	Fl	are connection		
	Attached length of	piping	m	Liquid line : 0.55 / Gas	line : 0.49		_		
nstallation data	Insulation for piping	9		Nec	essary (Both s	sides), independent			
Jala	Refrigerant line (on	e way) length	m		Max	x. 15			
	Vertical height diff. be	tween O.U. and I.U	. m	Max. 10 (Outdoor	unit is higher)	/ Max. 10 (Outo	door unit is lower)		
	Drain hose			Hose connectable (/P 16)	Но	les ϕ 20 x 2 pcs		
Drain pump, max lif	t height		mm	_			-		
Recommended bre	aker size		A			6			
L.R.A. (Locked roto	r ampere)		Α	4	.6/4.4/4.2 (2	20/ 230/ 240 V	ſ)		
Interconnecting wir	es Si	ze x Core numbe	r	1.5mm ² x 4 cores (Inclu	ding earth cab	le) / Terminal b	lock (Screw fixing type)		
P number				IPX0			IPX4		
Standard accessori	es			Mounting kit, Clean filter (Allerg	en clear filter x 1	, Photocatalytic	washable deodorizing filter		
Option parts					Interface kit	(SC-BIKN-E)			
Note (1) The c	lata are measured at	the following co	nditions.		The pipe	e length is 7.5m.			
\sim	ltem Ir	ndoor air temper	ature	Outdoor air temperature					
Operati			VB	DB WB	Stand	ards			
			9°C	35°C 24°C					
					ISO51	51-T1			
	Heating	20°C	_	7°C 6°C					
(3) Soun		value in an anec		conformity with the ISO. nber. During operation these	value are som	ewhat higher			

Nominal cooling capacity Nominal heating capacity Power consumption Max power consumption Running current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) C'ty Starting method) int, type) mount, pre-charge length	(range) Cooling Heating Heating nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	kW kW kW A % dB(A) mm	Hi: 47 Me: 4 Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.0 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 /	le phase, 22 0 (1.1 (Min., 0 (0.6 (Min., 1.30 (0.2 1.36 (0.2 2. 5.5.7 / 5.5 (2 6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/ 2 99 3.8 4.4	0 - 240V, 50l - 5.8 (Max.)) - 7.7 (Max.)) - 1.80) - 2.43) 9 20/ 230/ 240 20/ 230/ 240 230/ 240 V) N 9 35	V) V) Aax. 15 63
Nominal heating capacity Power consumption Max power consumption Running current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) 2'ty Starting method) int, type)	(range) Cooling Heating Heating nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	kW kW A % dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.0 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 /	0 (1.1 (Min.) 0 (0.6 (Min.) 1.30 (0.2 1.36 (0.2 2. 5.7 / 5.5 (2 6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/2 99 99 3.8 4.4	- 5.8 (Max.)) - 7.7 (Max.)) - 1.80) - 2.43) 9 20/ 230/ 240 20/ 230/ 240 230/ 240 V) N 9 35	V) V) Aax. 15 63
Nominal heating capacity Power consumption Max power consumption Running current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) 2'ty Starting method) int, type)	(range) Cooling Heating Heating nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	kW kW A % dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.0 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 / 6.2 / 6.0 / 6.2 / 6.0 / 6.2 / 0.0 / 60 / 64 / 0 Lo: 27 U	0 (0.6 (Min. 1.30 (0.2 1.36 (0.2 2. 5.7 / 5.5 (2 6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/ 2 99 99 3.8 4.2	- 7.7 (Max.)) - 1.80) - 2.43) 9 20/ 230/ 240 20/ 230/ 240 230/ 240 V) N 9 35	V) V) Aax. 15 63
Power consumption Max power consumption Running current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound pressi (Height x Width x Depth) 2'ty Starting method) int, type)	Cooling Heating Heating nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	kW A % dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.0 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 /	1.30 (0.2 1.36 (0.2 2. 5.7 / 5.5 (2 6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/2 99 99 3.6 4.2	- 1.80) - 2.43) 9 20/ 230/ 240 20/ 230/ 240 230/ 240 V) N 9 35	V) V) Max. 15 63
consumption Max power consumption Running current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) Q'ty Starting method) int, type)	Heating Cooling Heating nt Cooling Heating	A % dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.2 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 / 60 64 0 Lo: 27 U	1.36 (0.2 2. 5.7 / 5.5 (2 6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/ 2 99 99 3.6 4.2	2 - 2.43) 9 20/ 230/ 240 20/ 230/ 240 230/ 240 V) N 9 35	V) Max. 15 63
Max power consumption Running current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) Q'ty Starting method) int, type)	Cooling Heating nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	A % dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.2 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 / 60 64 0 Lo: 27 U	2. 5.7 / 5.5 (2 6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/ 2 99 99 3.6 4.2	9 20/230/240 20/230/240 230/240 V) N 9 35	V) Max. 15 63
Running current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) 2'ty Starting method) int, type)	Heating nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	% dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.2 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 / 60 64 0 Lo: 27 U	5.7 / 5.5 (2 6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/ 2 99 99 3.6 4.2	20/230/240 20/230/240 230/240 V) N 2 3 3 5 5	V) Max. 15 63
current Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) 2'ty Starting method) int, type)	Heating nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	% dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.2 / 6.2 / 6.2 / 6.0 / 60 64 0 Lo: 27 U	6.0 / 5.7 (2 / 5.7 (220/ 2 99 99 3.6 4.4	20/230/240 230/240 V) N 2 2 35	V) Max. 15 63
Inrush current, max curre Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Width x Depth) (Yy Starting method) int, type)	nt Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	% dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	6.2 / 6.0 / 60 64 40 Lo: 27 U	/ 5.7 (220/ 2 99 90 3.6 4.2	230/240V)N 9 9 35	Max. 15 63
Power factor EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) Q'ty Starting method) int, type)	Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Heating	dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	60 64 10 Lo: 27 U	99 99 3.8 4.2	9 9 35	63
EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound pressur (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Width x Depth)	Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	64 0 Lo: 27 U	99 3.8 4.4	9 85	
EER COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound pressur (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Width x Depth)	Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating	dB(A)	Hi: 48 Me: 4	64 0 Lo: 27 U	3.8 4.4	35	
COP Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Width x Depth)	Heating Cooling Heating Cooling Heating		Hi: 48 Me: 4	64 0 Lo: 27 U	4.4		
Sound power level Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Width x Depth)	Cooling Heating Cooling Heating		Hi: 48 Me: 4	64 0 Lo: 27 U		1	
Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Width x Depth)	Heating Cooling Heating		Hi: 48 Me: 4	64 0 Lo: 27 U			
Sound pressure level Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Width x Depth)	Cooling Heating		Hi: 48 Me: 4	0 Lo: 27 U			
Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Height x Hei	Heating		Hi: 48 Me: 4				63
Silent mode sound press (Height x Width x Depth) (Height x Height x Hei		mm		0 Lo:33 U			54
(Height x Width x Depth) Q'ty Starting method) int, type)	ure level	mm	300 \		Lo: 26		50
Q'ty Starting method) int, type)		mm	200 /	-			oling:45 / Heating:45
Starting method) Int, type)			5097	x 890 x 220		64	0 x 800(+71) x 290
Starting method) Int, type)				ne snow			Stucco white
Starting method) Int, type)			(8.0Y 9.3/0.	.1) near equiv	valent	(4.2Y 7	7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Starting method) Int, type)		kg		13.5		D. 4 /	45
int, type)		kW		_			ICE2(Twin Rotary type) x 1
	Compressor motor (Starting method)			_			i0 (Inverter driven)
mount, pre-charge length		l		_		(AMOND FREEZE MA68)
)	kg			<u>`</u>		
			Louver fins & i	•	•		& inner grooved tubing
					ubes + Elect	ronic expansi	ion valve
							Propeller fan x 1
nethod)		W	30 x1	(Direct drive)		34	4 x1 (Direct drive)
	Cooling	m ³ /min			ULo: 7.0		39.0
	Heating	111 /11111	Hi: 17.0 Me: 14	.5 Lo: 10.5	ULo: 8.0		33.0
atic pressure		Pa		0			0
Outside air intake			Not	t possible			_
Air filter, Quality / Quantity			Polypropylene	e net (washal	ole) x 2		-
Shock & vibration absorber			Rubber slee	eve (for fan m	otor)	Rubber sleeve	e (for fan motor & compresso
				_			—
Remote control			Wireless remote control				
Room temperature control				М	icrocompute	er thermostat	
Operation display			RUN: Green, TIMER: Yellow, HI POWER: Green, 3D AUTO: Green, ECONO: E				
			Compressor overheat protection, Overcurrent protection, Frost protection, Serial signal error protection, Indoor fan motor error protection Heating overload protection (High pressure control), Cooling overload protectior				
Refrigerant piping size (O	.D)	mm	Liquid line : ϕ 6.35 (1/4") Gas line : ϕ 12.7 (1/2")				· ·
<u> </u>	,						Flare connection
		m					
						des), indeper	Ident
	lenath	m					
	-	m	Max. 20) (Outdoor un			tdoor unit is lower)
							oles ϕ 20 x 5 pcs
		mm		_	,		_
ker size					1(6	
				6.2 /		-	<u></u> <u>V)</u>
. ,	ore number		1.5mm ² x 4 c		`		1
0.20 / 0					gournous	o) / 1 01111101	IPX4
S			Mounting kit, Clean		clear filter x 1	Photocatalytic	
			inouning hit, oroun			-	, naonabio accaonzing inter x
ita are measured at the fo	llowing con	ditions	1				
. 1			<u> </u>		i në pipe	ierigui is 7.5m.	
					Stand	ards	
n DB	W	В	DB	WB	Claria		
ooling 27°C	19	°C	35°C	24°C	100545	а та — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	
eating 20°C	-	-	7°C	6°C	150515	01-11	
r-conditioner is manufact level indicates the value			conformity with the				
	Anount, pre-charge length neunt, pre-charge length hethod) tic pressure antity sorber Remote control Room temperature control Room temperature control Deration display Refrigerant piping size (O Connecting method Attached length of piping nsulation for piping Refrigerant line (one way) /ertical height diff. between (O Drain hose neight ter size ampere) Size x C Size x C DB poling 27°C sating 20°C -conditioner is manufact	Incurrent pre-charge length) Incurrent pre-charge length) International pre-charge length International pre-charge length International pre-charge length International pre-charge length Indoor air temperation Indoor	Incount, pre-charge length) kg Incount, pre-charge length) kg Incount, pre-charge length) kg Incount, pre-charge length) W Indoor air temperature A Indoor air temperature D Indoor air temperature D Indoor air temperature 19°C Pa 20°C -	incurt, pre-charge length) kg R410A Louver fins & i Louver fins & i intervention W 30 x1 intervention W 30 x1 Heating m³/min Hi: 13.5 Me: 11 Hi: 13.5 Me: 11 Hi: 13.5 Me: 11 Heating m³/min Hi: 13.5 Me: 14 Heating Pa No No antity Polypropylend Sorber Rubber sleet Remote control Rubber sleet Rubber sleet Rubber sleet Refrigerant piping size (O.D) mm Con Frost protectior Deperation display RUN: Green, TII Con Connecting method Flare Con Attached length of piping m Liquid line : 0 nsulation for piping A Hose conr neight mm Hose conr regist A A ampere) A A Size x Core number 1.5mm² x 4 c Size x Core number 1.5mm² x 4 c Size x Core number Mounting kit, Clean<	Nount, pre-charge length) kg R410A 1.5 in outdoor Louver fins & inner grooved Capillary to Tangential fan x 1 Tangential fan x 1 Not possible M³/min Hi: 13.5 Me: 11.0 Lo: 8.0 Heating M³/min Hi: 17.0 Me: 14.5 Lo: 10.5 tic pressure Pa 0 antity Polypropylene net (washal sorber Rubber sleeve (for fan m Remote control M M Remote control M M Deperation display RUN: Green, TIMER: Yellow, Compressor over M Coonnecting method Flare connection M Connecting method Flare connection M Artached length of piping m Liquid line : 0.55 / Gas line Refrigerant line (one way) length m Max. 20 (Outdoor un Max. 20 (Outd	nount, pre-charge length) kg R410A 1.5 in outdoor unit (incl. tr Louver fins & inner grooved tubing Capillary tubes + Elect Tangential fan x 1 nethod) W 30 x1 (Direct drive) Heating Hi: 13.5 Me: 11.0 Lo: 8.0 ULo: 7.0 Hi: 17.0 Me: 14.5 Lo: 10.5 ULo: 8.0 tic pressure Pa 0 antity Polypropylene net (washable) x 2 Rubber sleeve (for fan motor) acom temperature control Wireless rem Remote control Wireless rem Coonecting method RUN: Green, TIMER: Yellow, HI POWER: Compressor overheat protection Heating overload protection (High pressu Refrigerant piping size (O.D) Connecting method Flare connection Attached length of piping m nsulation for piping m Refrigerant lipe (one way) length m Merical height diff. between O.U. and I.U. m Max<20 (Outdoor unit is higher)	kg R410A 1.5 in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for Capillary tubes + Electronic expansion (application of the second tubing) M fins. and the second tubing M fins. Capillary tubes + Electronic expansion (application of the second tubing) M fins. hethod) W 30 x1 (Direct drive) 3 hethod Hi: 13.5 Me: 11.0 Lo: 8.0 ULo: 7.0 hethod Pa 0 1 </td

				Model			SRK60			
Item					Indoo	r unit SRK60Z			bor unit SRC60ZMX-S	
Power source						Si	ingle phase, 22	,		
	Nominal coolir		• /	kW			6.1 (1.1 (Min.			
	Nominal heatir	<u> </u>	• /	kW			6.8 (0.6 (Min.	, , ,,)	
	Power		Cooling				1.87 (0.2	,		
	consumption		leating	kW			1.67 (0.2	,		
	Max power consumption						2.	-		
	Running		Cooling				6/8.2/7.9 (2		,	
	current Heating			A			7 / 7.3 / 7.0 (2		,	
Operation	Inrush current, max current Power factor Cooling Heating				8.6/8	.2 / 7.9 (220/ 2	,	Max. 15		
data			%			9	-			
			,,,			9	9			
	EER	EER Cooling					3.2	26		
	COP	Heating					4.0)7		
	Sound power level Cooling		Cooling			64			65	
	Sound power	level	leating			64			64	
			Cooling	dB(A)	Hi: 51 N	le: 41 Lo: 29	ULo: 25		54	
	Sound pressu	re level	leating		Hi: 48 N	le: 41 Lo: 34	ULo: 27		54	
	Silent mode sound pressure level		1		_		Cod	oling:45 / Heating:45		
Exterior dimensi	ons (Height x Widtl			mm	309 x 890 x 220				0 x 800(+71) x 290	
Exterior appeara		-17				Fine snow			Stucco white	
(Munsell color)					(8.0Y 9	.3/0.1) near ec	quivalent	(4.2Y 7	7.5/1.1) near equivalent	
Net weight				kg		13.5			45	
Compressor typ	e & Q'tv					_		RMT5113M	ICE2(Twin Rotary type) x	
	tor (Starting metho	d)		kW		_			50 (Inverter driven)	
		u)		l		_			AMOND FREEZE MA68)	
Refrigerant oil (Amount, type) Refrigerant (Type, amount, pre-charge length)			kg		A 15 in outd	or unit (incl. t		r the piping of 15m)		
Heat exchanger	ie, amount, pre one	arge length)		Ng		s & inner groov			& inner grooved tubing	
Refrigerant cont	rol				Louver III		/ tubes + Elect			
0					т					
Fan type & Q'ty			W		angential fan x			Propeller fan x 1		
Fan motor (Starting method)			VV		x1 (Direct driv	,	3	4 x1 (Direct drive)		
Air flow Cooling			m³/min		e: 12.5 Lo: 8.5			41.5		
Heating				Hi: 17.5 Me	e: 15.0 Lo: 11	.0 ULo: 8.5		39.0		
Available external static pressure				Pa		0			0	
Outside air intake					Not possible			-		
Air filter, Quality / Quantity				Polypropy	lene net (was	hable) x 2		-		
Shock & vibration absorber				Rubber	sleeve (for fan	motor)	Rubber sleev	e (for fan motor & compress		
Electric heater						_			-	
Onenting	Remote contro	bl					Wireless ren	note control		
Operation	Room tempera	ature control			Microcomputer thermostat				1	
control	Operation disp	olay			RUN: Green, TIMER: Yellow, HI POWER: Green, 3D AUTO: Green, ECONO				UTO: Green, ECONO: Blue	
					Compressor overheat protection, Overcurrent protection,					
Safety equipmer	nts								fan motor error protection	
						Heating overload protection (High pressure control), Cooling overload protection				
	Refrigerant pip	oing size (O.D)	mm	Liquid line : ϕ 6.35 (1/4") Gas line : ϕ 12.7 (1/2")				12.7 (1/2")	
	Connecting m	ethod			Flare connection				Flare connection	
	Attached lengt	th of piping		m	Liquid line : 0.55 / Gas line : 0.49				_	
Installation	Insulation for p	piping						sides), independent		
data	Refrigerant line		ngth	m			Max			
	Vertical height d		-	m) / Max. 20 (Outdoor unit is lower)		
	Drain hose					connectable (V			loles ϕ 20 x 5 pcs	
Drain pump, ma				mm		_	- 1		_	
Recommended	-			A			1	6		
L.R.A. (Locked r				A		Q	6 / 8.2 / 7.9 (2		ν)	
,		Size x Core	a number	~	1 5mm ² ···				block (Screw fixing type)	
Interconnecting P number	wilco	0120 X 0010	s number		1.JIIIII X	4 cores (inclue IPX0	anny earti'i UdD		IPX4	
	orios				Mounting Lit O	-	on close filter v t	Dhotooctol!		
Standard access	501165				iviouriting Kit, C	iean inter (Allerge			c washable deodorizing filter	
Option parts		1 1 1 1 1 1 1					Interface kit	,		
Note (1) Th	ne data are measur	ed at the follo	wing cor	nditions.			The pipe	e length is 7.5m.		
	Item	Indoor air	tempera	ture	Outdoor air	emperature	<u> </u>			
One	ration	DB	. w	в	DB	WB	Stand	ards		
	Cooling	27°C		°C	35°C	24°C				
	<u> </u>		1 19				ISO51	51-T1		
	Heating	20°C	-	-	7°C	6°C				
(2) Tł	nis air-conditioner is	s manufacture	ed and te	sted in c	conformity with	the ISO.				
(3) So	nis air-conditioner is ound level indicates ue to ambient cond	s the value in					value are som	ewhat higher		



'13 • SRK-T-144

Symbol	Content	
Α	Service valve connection (gas side)	φ9.52 (3∕8") (Flare)
В	Service valve connection (liquid side)	φ6.35 (1∕4") (Flare)
С	Pipe ∕ cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	ϕ 20×2places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10×4places





Notes

- Notes

 It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.
 The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
 Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
 Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
 A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the units height.
 The model name label is attached on the lower right corner of the front panel.



Minimum installation space

Examples of installation Dimensions	Ι	II	III	IV
L1	Open	280	280	180
L2	100	75	Open	Open
L3	100	80	80	80
L4	250	Open	250	Open

Outdoor unit Models SRC20ZMX-S, 25ZMX-S, 35ZMX-S

2

Unit:mm

Symbol	Content	
Α	Service valve connection (gas side)	¢12.7 (1∕2") (Flare)
В	Service valve connection (liquid side)	¢6.35 (1∕4") (Flare)
С	Pipe / cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	ϕ 20×5places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10×4places







Notes

- (1) It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.(2) The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
- (3) Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
- (4) Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
 (5) A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the units height.
 (6) The model name label is attached on the right side of the unit.



Minimum installation space

[Examples of installation Dimensions	Ι	II	III	IV
	L1	Open	280	280	180
	L2	100	75	Open	Open
	L3	100	80	80	80
Γ	L4	250	Open	250	Open

Unit:mm

Models SRC50ZMX-S, 60ZMX-S

(3) Remote control

(a) Wireless remote control

Unit : mm





(b) Wired remote control (option parts) Interface kit (SC-BIKN-E) is required to use the wired remote control.



Wiring specifications

(1) If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.

But, wiring in the remote control case should be under 0.5mm². Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

Length	Wiring thickness
100 to 200m	0.5mm ² ×2 cores
Under 300m	0.75mm ² ×2 cores
Under 400m	1.25mm ² ×2 cores
Under 600m	2.0mm ² ×2 cores

PJZ000Z295

Item	Description	
CNE-CNY	Connector	
FM	Fan motor	
SM	Flap motor	
LM1,2	Louver motor	
IM	Inlet motor	
Th1	Room temp. sensor	
Th2 1,2	Heat exch. sensor	
Th3	Humidity sensor (50, 60 only)	
LS	Limit switch	
DS	Diode stack	
F	Fuse	
Т	Terminal block	
Va	Varistor	



Models SRK20ZMX-S, 25ZMX-S, 35ZMX-S, 50ZMX-S, 60ZMX-S



Color Marks				
Mark	Vark Color			
BK	Black			
BL	Blue			
RD	Red			
WH	White			
Y	Yellow			
Y/G	Yellow / Green			

- 13 -



1

Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

Model	MAX running current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm ²)
20					
25	8	2.0	32	1.5mm ² x 3	1.5
35					

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
 Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
 The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

Item	Description	
CM	Compressor motor	
CN20S CNTH CNEEV CNFAN	Connector	
EEV	Electric expansion valve (coil)	
FMo	Fan motor	
L	Reactor	
TB1	Terminal block	
TH2	Heat exchanger sensor (outdoor unit)	
TH3	Outdoor air temp.sensor	
TH4	Discharge pipe temp.sensor	
20S	Solenoid valve for 4 way valve	

Mark	Color
BK	Black
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y∕G	Yellow / Green



Power cable,	indoor-outdoor	connecting wires

Mode	MAX running current	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm ²)
50	- 15	2.0	18	1.5mm ² x 3	1.5
60	15	2.0	10	1.5mm-x 3	1.5

The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

Item	Description	
CM	Compressor motor	
CNEEV~CN20S	Connector	
EEV	Electric expansion valve (coil)	
FMo	Fan motor	
R	Reactor	
TB1,2	Terminal block	
TH2	Heat exchanger sensor (outdoor unit)	
TH3	Outdoor air temp.sensor	
TH4	Discharge pipe temp.sensor	
20S	Solenoid valve for 4 way valve	

Mark	Color
3K	Black
3R	Brown
OR	Orange
RD	Red
NH	White
/E	Yellow
(/G	Yellow / Green

RWC000Z270

4. NOISE LEVEL

Model

Noise

Level



(Outdoor Unit)

Model	SRC20ZMX-S		•Mike position: at highest noise level in position as mentioned below
Noise	Cooling	47 dB(A)	Distance from front side 1m
Level	Heating	47 dB(A)	X Cooling ∩ — Heating









Model	SRC25ZMX-S		
Noise	Cooling 47 dB(A)		
Level	Heating	47 dB(A)	





(Outdoor Unit)

Model	SRC35ZMX-S		
Noise	Cooling 50 dB(A)		
Level	Heating	50 dB(A)	





(Outdoor Unit)

Model	S	RC50ZMX-S	
Noise	Cooling	54 dB(A)]
Level	Heating	50 dB(A)	1





(Outdoor Unit)

Model	S	RC60ZMX-S
Noise	Cooling	54 dB(A)
Level	Heating	54 dB(A)



5. PIPING SYSTEM



Models SRK50ZMX-S,60ZMX-S



6. RANGE OF USAGE & LIMITATIONS

Models	SRK20,25,35ZMX-S	SRK50ZMX-S SRK60ZMX-S							
Item									
Indoor return air temperature (Upper, lower limits)		roximately 18 to 32°C D.B. roximately 10 to 30°C D.B. nart)							
Outdoor air temperature (Upper, lower limits)	Cooling operation : Approximately -15 to 46° C D.B. Heating operation : Approximately -15 to 24° C D.B. (Refer to the selection chart)								
Refrigerant line (one way) length	Max. 15m	Max. 30m							
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit	Max. 10m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max. 10m (Outdoor unit is lower)	Max. 20m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max. 20m (Outdoor unit is lower)							
Power source voltage	Ratin	g ±10%							
Voltage at starting	Min. 85	% of rating							
Frequency of ON-OFF cycle	Max. 4 times/h (Inching prevention 10 minutes)								
ON and OFF interval	Min. 3	3 minutes							

Selection chart

Correct the cooling and heating capacity in accordance with the conditions as follows. The net cooling and heating capacity can be obtained in the following way.

Net capacity = Capacity shown on specification \times Correction factors as follows.

(1) Coefficient of cooling and heating capacity in relation to temperatures



(2) Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to one way length of refrigerant piping

It is necessary to correct the cooling and heating capacity in relation to the one way piping length between the indoor and outdoor units.

Piping length [m]	7	10	15	20	25	30
Cooling	1.0	0.99	0.975	0.965	0.95	0.935
Heating	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

(3) Correction relative to frosting on outdoor heat exchanger during heating

In additions to the foregoing corrections (1), (2) the heating capacity needs to be adjusted also with respect to the frosting on the outdoor heat exchanger.

Air inlet temperature of outdoor unit in °CWB	-15	-10	-9	-7	-5	-3	-1	1	3	5 or more
Adjustment coefficient	0.95	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.91	0.88	0.86	0.87	0.92	1.00

How to obtain the cooling and heating capacity

Example : The net cooling capacity of the model SRK35ZMX-S with the piping length of 15m, indoor wet-bulb temperature at 19.0°C

and outdoor dry-bulb temperature 35°C is Net cooling capacity =

3.5 0.975 \times \times

3.4 kW 1.0 ≒

SRK35ZMX-S Length 15m

Factor by air temperatures

7. CAPACITY TABLES

Model SRK20ZMX-S Cooling Mode

Model SRK35ZMX-S

							I	ndoor a	air temp	D					
Air flow	Outdoor	21°0	DB	23°0	CDB	26°0	CDB	27°C	CDB	28°0	DB	31°0	CDB	33°0	CDB
AITIOW	air temp.	14°C	WB	16°C	CWB	18°C	CWB	19°C	CWB	20°C	WB	22°C	CWB	24°C	CWB
		TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
	10	2.25	2.14	2.36	2.11	2.45	2.24	2.49	2.21	2.53	2.19	2.60	2.30	2.67	2.24
	12	2.21	2.10	2.32	2.09	2.41	2.22	2.45	2.20	2.50	2.18	2.58	2.29	2.65	2.24
	14	2.17	2.06	2.28	2.07	2.38	2.21	2.42	2.19	2.47	2.17	2.55	2.28	2.62	2.23
	16	2.13	2.02	2.24	2.05	2.34	2.19	2.39	2.18	2.43	2.15	2.52	2.27	2.59	2.22
	18	2.08	1.98	2.19	2.03	2.30	2.17	2.35	2.16	2.40	2.14	2.49	2.26	2.56	2.21
	20	2.04	1.94	2.15	2.02	2.26	2.15	2.31	2.15	2.36	2.13	2.45	2.25	2.53	2.20
	22	1.99	1.89	2.10	2.00	2.22	2.11	2.28	2.13	2.32	2.12	2.42	2.23	2.50	2.19
Ні	24	1.94	1.85	2.05	1.95	2.18	2.07	2.24	2.11	2.28	2.10	2.38	2.23	2.47	2.18
11.5	26	1.90	1.80	2.01	1.91	2.14	2.03	2.20	2.09	2.24	2.08	2.35	2.21	2.43	2.18
(m³/min)	28	1.85	1.75	1.96	1.86	2.09	1.99	2.15	2.05	2.20	2.05	2.31	2.19	2.40	2.16
	30	1.79	1.70	1.90	1.81	2.05	1.94	2.11	2.01	2.16	2.04	2.27	2.16	2.36	2.15
	32	1.74	1.65	1.85	1.76	2.00	1.90	2.07	1.96	2.12	2.01	2.23	2.12	2.32	2.14
	34	1.69	1.60	1.80	1.71	1.95	1.85	2.02	1.92	2.07	1.97	2.19	2.08	2.28	2.13
	35	1.66	1.58	1.77	1.68	1.93	1.83	2.00	1.90	2.05	1.94	2.17	2.06	2.26	2.12
	36	1.63	1.55	1.74	1.65	1.90	1.81	1.98	1.88	2.02	1.92	2.15	2.04	2.24	2.11
	38	1.58	1.50	1.68	1.60	1.85	1.76	1.93	1.83	1.98	1.88	2.11	2.00	2.20	2.09
	39	1.55	1.47	1.66	1.57	1.83	1.74	1.91	1.81	1.95	1.85	2.08	1.98	2.18	2.07

1	Heating Mode (H	HC)				(kW)
Air flow	outdoor air temp.		in	door air terr	ıp	
	un tompi	16°CDB	18°CDB	20°CDB	22°CDB	24°CDB
	-15°CWB	1.54	1.51	1.47	1.44	1.41
	-10°CWB	1.74	1.71	1.69	1.64	1.61
	-5°CWB	1.89	1.86	1.82	1.80	1.77
Hi	0°CWB	1.98	1.95	1.91	1.89	1.86
12.0	5°CWB	2.52	2.49	2.48	2.43	2.39
(m ³ /min)	6°CWB	2.56	2.53	2.50	2.47	2.44
	10°CWB	2.72	2.69	2.68	2.64	2.61
	15°CWB	2.96	2.93	2.91	2.88	2.85
	20°CWB	3.18	3.15	3.14	3.10	3.08

(kW)

Model	SRK2	5ZM	x-s	C	Cooling	Mode									(kW
							I	ndoor a	air tem	5					
A	Outdoor	21°C	CDB	23°0	DB	26°0	CDB	27°0	CDB	28°0	DB	31°0	CDB	33°C	DB
Air flow	air temp.	14°C	WB	16°C	WB	18°C	CWB	19°C	CWB	20°C	WB	22°C	CWB	24°C	WB
		TC	SHC	TC	SHC	тс	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	тс	SHC	TC	SHC
	10	2.87	2.69	3.01	2.65	3.12	2.80	3.17	2.77	3.23	2.74	3.32	2.88	3.41	2.81
	12	2.82	2.67	2.96	2.63	3.07	2.78	3.13	2.75	3.19	2.73	3.28	2.86	3.38	2.80
	14	2.77	2.63	2.90	2.61	3.03	2.76	3.09	2.74	3.14	2.69	3.25	2.85	3.34	2.79
	16	2.71	2.58	2.85	2.58	2.98	2.74	3.04	2.70	3.10	2.68	3.21	2.84	3.31	2.78
	18	2.66	2.52	2.80	2.56	2.93	2.71	3.00	2.69	3.05	2.66	3.17	2.82	3.27	2.77
	20	2.60	2.47	2.74	2.54	2.88	2.69	2.95	2.67	3.01	2.65	3.13	2.81	3.23	2.75
	22	2.54	2.41	2.68	2.51	2.83	2.67	2.90	2.65	2.96	2.63	3.08	2.80	3.19	2.74
Hi	24	2.48	2.36	2.62	2.48	2.78	2.64	2.85	2.64	2.91	2.61	3.04	2.78	3.15	2.72
12.5	26	2.42	2.30	2.56	2.43	2.72	2.59	2.80	2.62	2.86	2.60	2.99	2.76	3.10	2.71
(m³/min)	28	2.35	2.24	2.49	2.37	2.67	2.53	2.75	2.60	2.81	2.58	2.95	2.75	3.06	2.70
	30	2.29	2.17	2.43	2.31	2.61	2.48	2.69	2.56	2.75	2.56	2.90	2.74	3.01	2.69
	32	2.22	2.11	2.36	2.24	2.55	2.42	2.64	2.50	2.70	2.54	2.85	2.70	2.96	2.67
	34	2.15	2.04	2.29	2.18	2.49	2.36	2.58	2.45	2.64	2.51	2.79	2.65	2.91	2.65
	35	2.12	2.01	2.26	2.14	2.46	2.33	2.55	2.42	2.61	2.48	2.77	2.63	2.89	2.65
	36	2.08	1.98	2.22	2.11	2.43	2.30	2.52	2.39	2.58	2.45	2.74	2.60	2.86	2.64
	38	2.01	1.91	2.15	2.04	2.36	2.24	2.46	2.34	2.52	2.39	2.69	2.55	2.81	2.60
	39	1.97	1.88	2.11	2.01	2.33	2.21	2.43	2.31	2.49	2.36	2.66	2.52	2.78	2.59

1	Heating Mode (H	łC)				(kW)	
Air flow	outdoor air temp.		in	door air terr	ıp		
		16°CDB	18°CDB	20°CDB	22°CDB	24°CDB	
	-15°CWB	1.93	1.88	1.84	1.80	1.76	
	-10°CWB	2.18	2.14	2.11	2.06	2.02	
	-5°CWB	2.36	2.33	2.28	2.25	2.22	
Hi	0°CWB	2.47	2.44	2.40	2.37	2.33	
13.0	5°CWB	3.15	3.12	3.10	3.04	2.99	
(m ³ /min)	6°CWB	3.20	3.17	3.13	3.09	3.05	
	10°CWB	3.40	3.37	3.35	3.30	3.27	
	15°CWB	3.70	3.67	3.65	3.61	3.57	
	20°CWB	3.98	3.95	3.93	3.88	3.85	

							I	ndoor a	air temp	D					
Air flow	Outdoor	21°(DB	23°0	DB	26°0	DB	27°0	CDB	28°0	CDB	31°0	CDB	33°0	CDB
AIF HOW	air temp.	14°C	WB	16°C	WB	18°C	WB	19°C	CWB	20°C	WB	22°C	WB	24°0	CWB
		тс	SHC	TC	SHC	тс	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
	10	3.94	3.47	4.13	3.42	4.28	3.59	4.35	3.55	4.43	3.51	4.56	3.66	4.68	3.55
	12	3.87	3.44	4.06	3.39	4.22	3.56	4.29	3.53	4.37	3.49	4.51	3.65	4.63	3.53
	14	3.80	3.40	3.99	3.36	4.16	3.54	4.24	3.50	4.31	3.47	4.46	3.61	4.59	3.52
	16	3.72	3.37	3.91	3.32	4.09	3.51	4.18	3.48	4.25	3.44	4.40	3.59	4.54	3.50
	18	3.65	3.33	3.84	3.29	4.03	3.48	4.11	3.45	4.19	3.42	4.35	3.57	4.49	3.49
	20	3.57	3.30	3.76	3.25	3.96	3.46	4.05	3.43	4.13	3.39	4.29	3.55	4.43	3.47
	22	3.49	3.26	3.68	3.22	3.89	3.43	3.98	3.40	4.06	3.37	4.23	3.53	4.38	3.45
Hi	24	3.40	3.22	3.59	3.19	3.81	3.40	3.91	3.38	3.99	3.35	4.17	3.51	4.32	3.44
13.5	26	3.32	3.15	3.51	3.14	3.74	3.37	3.84	3.35	3.92	3.32	4.11	3.49	4.26	3.42
(m ³ /min)	28	3.23	3.07	3.42	3.11	3.66	3.34	3.77	3.32	3.85	3.30	4.04	3.47	4.20	3.40
	30	3.14	2.98	3.33	3.07	3.58	3.31	3.70	3.29	3.78	3.26	3.98	3.45	4.13	3.38
	32	3.05	2.90	3.24	3.03	3.50	3.27	3.62	3.26	3.70	3.24	3.91	3.43	4.06	3.36
	34	2.95	2.81	3.14	2.99	3.41	3.24	3.54	3.23	3.62	3.21	3.84	3.40	4.00	3.34
	35	2.91	2.76	3.10	2.94	3.37	3.20	3.50	3.22	3.58	3.20	3.80	3.39	3.96	3.33
	36	2.86	2.72	3.05	2.90	3.33	3.16	3.46	3.20	3.54	3.18	3.76	3.38	3.92	3.32
	38	2.76	2.62	2.95	2.80	3.24	3.08	3.38	3.18	3.46	3.15	3.69	3.36	3.85	3.30
	39	2.71	2.57	2.90	2.75	3.20	3.04	3.33	3.16	3.42	3.14	3.65	3.34	3.81	3.29

Cooling Mode

	Heating Mode (H	łC)				(kW)
Air flow	outdoor air temp.		in	door air terr	ıp	
		16°CDB	18°CDB	20°CDB	22°CDB	24°CDB
	-15°CWB	2.65	2.59	2.53	2.48	2.42
	-10°CWB	2.99	2.94	2.90	2.83	2.77
	-5°CWB	3.24	3.20	3.13	3.10	3.05
Hi	0°CWB	3.40	3.35	3.29	3.25	3.20
14.0	5°CWB	4.33	4.28	4.26	4.17	4.11
(m in)	6°CWB	4.40	4.35	4.30	4.25	4.19
	10°CWB	4.68	4.63	4.60	4.54	4.49
	15°CWB	5.09	5.04	5.01	4.95	4.91
	20°CWB	5.47	5.42	5.40	5.34	5.29

Note(1) These data show average statuses. Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously. These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is

These data show the case where the following conditions. (2) Capacities are based on the following conditions. Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7m Level difference of Zero. (3) Symbols are as follows. TC : Total cooling capacity (kW) SHC : Sensible heat capacity (kW) HC : Heating capacity (kW)

(kW)

lodel	SRK502		3		Coolin	g Mode											(kW)	
	Outdoor							Indoc	r air ter	nperatu	re							
Air flow	air temp.	18°0	CDB	21°C	DB	23°0	DB	26°0	DB	27°0	CDB	28°0	DB	31*(CDB	33°0	DB	Air flov
All HOW		12°C	WB	14°C	WВ	16°C	WB	18°C	WB	19°C	WB	20°C	WB	22°C	WB	24°C	WB	
	°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	
	11					4.22	3.46	4.45	3.72	4.56	3.69	4.69	3.66	4.94	3.86	5.19	3.78	
	13					4.32	3.50	4.56	3.77	4.68	3.73	4.81	3.70	5.07	3.90	5.32	3.82	
	15					4.42	3.54	4.68	3.81	4.80	3.78	4.93	3.75	5.19	3.94	5.45	3.86	
	17					4.53	3.59	4.79	3.86	4.92	3.83	5.06	3.80	5.32	3.98	5.58	3.90	
	19					4.62	3.63	4.89	3.90	5.02	3.86	5.19	3.84	5.51	4.05	5.84	3.98	
	21					4.76	3.69	4.99	3.94	5.13	3.91	5.32	3.89	5.70	4.11	6.09	4.06	
	23					4.81	3.71	5.04	3.96	5.19	3.93	5.37	3.91	5.73	4.13	6.10	4.07	
Hi	25			4.66	3.87	4.86	3.74	5.10	3.98	5.25	3.95	5.42	3.93	5.76	4.14	6.11	4.07	
13.5 (m ³ /min)	27			4.70	3.89	4.91	3.76	5.16	4.01	5.31	3.98	5.46	3.95	5.75	4.13			Hi
,	29			4.62	3.85	4.83	3.72	5.08	3.97	5.23	3.95	5.38	3.92	5.68	4.11			17.0 (m ³ /min
	31			4.54	3.81	4.75	3.69	5.00	3.94	5.15	3.92	5.30	3.89	5.60	4.08			
	33	4.04	3.45	4.31	3.70	4.67	3.65	4.93	3.91	5.08	3.89	5.23	3.86	5.53	4.06			
	35	4.11	3.49	4.30	3.70	4.59	3.62	4.85	3.88	5.00	3.86	5.15	3.83	5.45	4.03			
	37	4.04	3.45	4.23	3.67	4.52	3.59	4.77	3.85	4.92	3.83	5.07	3.80	5.37	4.00			
	39	3.97	3.42	4.16	3.63	4.45	3.56	4.70	3.82	4.85	3.80	4.99	3.77	5.29	3.97			
	41	3.90	3.39	4.09	3.60	4.38	3.53	4.62	3.79	4.77	3.77	4.92	3.74	5.21	3.95			
	43	3.83	3.35	4.01	3.56	4.30	3.49	4.55	3.76	4.69	3.74	4.84	3.72	5.13	3.92			

Heating Mode (HC) (kW									
Air flow		door emp.	Indoor air temperature °CDB						
All IIOW	°CDB	*CWB	16	18	20	22	24		
	-19.8	-20							
	-17.7	-18							
	-15.7	-16							
	-13.5	-14	3.56	3.50	3.45	3.39	3.34		
	-11.5	-12	3.78	3.73	3.67	3.62	3.56		
	-9.5	-10	4.00	3.95	3.90	3.84	3.78		
	-7.5	-8	4.22	4.17	4.12	4.06	4.01		
	-5.5	-6	4.31	4.26	4.21	4.17	4.12		
	-3.0	-4	4.39	4.35	4.31	4.27	4.23		
Hi 17.0	-1.0	-2	4.47	4.44	4.41	4.37	4.33		
(m ³ /min)	1.0	0	4.56	4.53	4.50	4.47	4.44		
. ,	2.0	1	4.60	4.58	4.55	4.52	4.50		
	3.0	2	4.89	4.87	4.84	4.81	4.78		
	5.0	4	5.48	5.45	5.42	5.39	5.35		
	7.0	6	6.07	6.04	6.00	5.96	5.92		
	9.0	8	6.38	6.34	6.30	6.25	6.21		
	11.5	10	6.69	6.64	6.59	6.55	6.50		
	13.5	12	7.07	7.01	6.95	6.85	6.80		
	15.5	14	7.45	7.37	7.30	7.15	7.10		
	16.5	16	7.63	7.56	7.48	7.31	7.25		
Heating Mode (HC) (kW									

Indoor air temperature

°CDB

4.03 3.97 3.91 3.85 3.78

4.28 4.22 4.16 4.10 4.04 4.53 4.47 4.41 4.35

4.79 4.73 4.67 4.60 4.54

4.88 4.83 4.78 4.72 4.67

4.98 4.93 4.88 4.84 4.79

5.07 5.03 4.99 4.95 4.91

5.17 5.13 5.10 5.07 5.03

5.21 5.19 5.16 5.13 5.10

5.55 5.52 5.49 5.45 5.42

6.21 6.18 6.14 6.10 6.07

6.88 6.84 6.80 6.76 6.71 7.23 7.18 7.14 7.09 7.04

7.58 7.53 7.47 7.42 7.37

8.01 7.94 7.88 7.77 7.71

8.44 8.36 8.28 8.11 8.04

8.65 8.56 8.48 8.28 8.21

4.29

Outdoor

air temp.

*CDB *CWB

-19.8 -20 -17.7 -18 -15.7 -16 -13.5 -14

-11.5 -12

-9.5 -10

-7.5 -8

-5.5 -6

-3.0 -4

-1.0 1.0 0

2.0 1

3.0 2

5.0 4

7.0 6

9.0 8

11.5 10 13.5 12

15.5 14 16.5 16

-2

16 18 20 22 24

(kW)

Air flow

Hi 17.5 (m³/min)

	Outdoor	Indoor air temperature															
Air flow	air temp.	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°0	DB	27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
All llow		12°C	WB	14°CWB		16°C	16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		WB	22°CWB		24°CWB	
	*CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
	11					5.15	3.99	5.43	4.26	5.56	4.22	5.72	4.19	6.03	4.40	6.33	4.31
	13					5.28	4.04	5.56	4.32	5.71	4.28	5.87	4.25	6.18	4.45	6.50	4.36
	15					5.40	4.10	5.70	4.38	5.86	4.34	6.02	4.30	6.33	4.50	6.65	4.41
	17					5.52	4.15	5.85	4.44	6.01	4.40	6.17	4.36	6.49	4.56	6.81	4.46
	19					5.63	4.20	5.97	4.49	6.13	4.45	6.32	4.42	6.72	4.64	7.12	4.56
	21					5.81	4.28	6.08	4.54	6.25	4.50	6.49	4.49	6.95	4.72	7.43	4.67
	23					5.87	4.31	6.15	4.57	6.32	4.53	6.55	4.51	6.99	4.74	7.44	4.67
Hi 14.5	25			5.68	4.49	5.93	4.34	6.22	4.60	6.41	4.56	6.61	4.53	7.04	4.75	7.45	4.67
(m ³ /min)	27			5.73	4.52	5.99	4.37	6.29	4.63	6.48	4.59	6.66	4.55	7.02	4.75		
	29			5.64	4.47	5.90	4.33	6.20	4.59	6.38	4.55	6.56	4.51	6.92	4.71		
	31			5.54	4.42	5.80	4.28	6.10	4.54	6.28	4.51	6.47	4.48	6.83	4.68		
	33	4.93	4.02	5.26	4.28	5.70	4.24	6.01	4.51	6.19	4.48	6.37	4.44	6.74	4.65		
	35	5.01	4.06	5.25	4.28	5.60	4.19	5.92	4.47	6.10	4.44	6.28	4.41	6.65	4.61		
	37	4.92	4.01	5.15	4.23	5.52	4.15	5.83	4.43	6.01	4.40	6.19	4.37	6.55	4.58		
	39	4.84	3.97	5.07	4.19	5.43	4.11	5.73	4.39	5.92	4.36	6.09	4.33	6.46	4.55		
	41	4.76	3.93	4.98	4.15	5.34	4.07	5.64	4.35	5.82	4.32	6.00	4.30	6.35	4.51		
	43	4.68	3.89	4.90	4.11	5.25	4.03	5.55	4.31	5.72	4.29	5.91	4.26	6.25	4.47		

Note(1) These data show average statuses. Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously. These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.(Cooling only)
(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions. Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7m Level difference of Zero.
(3) Symbols are as follows. TC : Total cooling capacity (kW) SHC : Sensible heat capacity (kW) HC : Heating capacity (kW)

Cooling Mode

Model CDKE07MV C

Model SRK60ZMX-S

8. APPLICATION DATA

(1) Installation of indoor unit

Models SRK20ZMX-S, 25ZMX-S, 35ZMX-S, 50ZMX-S, 60ZMX-S

 This installation manual illustrates the method of installing an indoor unit For electrical wiring work, please see instructions set out on the

hackside

 For outdoor unit installation and refrigerant piping, please refer to page 30.

· Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and strictly follow it

during the installation work in order to protect yourself. The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels.

A WARNING and A CAUTION.

26

- WARNING : Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
- A CAUTION : Wrong installation might cause serious consequences

depending on circumstances. Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means

· Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance

methods of this equipment to the user according to the owner's manual

• A wired remote control unit is supplied separately as an optional part. • When install the unit be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- . Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user
- using suitable protective clothing, groves, etc., and then perform the installation works
- · Please pay attention not to fall down the tools, etc. when installing the unit at the high position

Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by

· Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work.

Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or

· Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable

Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production

This appliance must be connected to main power supply by means

When plugging this appliance, a plug conforming to the norm

Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the

Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat

further into the box. Install the service panel correctly.

failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.

Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire

of a circuit breaker or switch (fuse:16A) with a contact separation of

cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to

Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up

· Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation

If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit

If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it can cause electric shocks

Do not processing, splice the power cord, or share a socket with

This may cause fire or electric shock due to defecting contact, defecting

. Do not bundling, winding or processing for the power cord. Or, do

• Be sure to wear protective goggles and gloves while at work.

improper work can cause electric shocks and fire

. The meanings of "Marks" used here are shown as follows:



MARNING

or fire.

at least 3mm.

production or fire

the dedicated circuit.

incorrect function of equipment.

IEC60884-1 must be used.

inspection or servicing.

other power plugs.

insulation and over-current etc.

This may cause fire or heating.

ampacity for power distribution work.

prevent overloading the terminal blocks

Earth leakage breaker must be installed.

not deforming the power plug due to tread it.

- Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer. Tighten the flare nut by torque wrench with specified method. If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as If the flare nut were tightened with excess torque, this may cause burst and water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system refrigerant leakage after a long period. malfunction. Do not carry out the installation and maintenance work except • The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and the by qualified installer. "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to
 - . Install the system in full accordance with the installation manual. Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury water leaks, electric shocks and fire. Be sure to use only for household and residence.

If this appliance is installed in inferior environment such as machine shop

and etc., it can cause malfunction. Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation.

If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, It may cause water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury.

Install the unit in a location with good support. Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause

material damage and personal injury. Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage

during installation. If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is

produced. When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage.

referred by the formula (accordance with ISO5149) If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit, please consult the dealer and install the ventilation system, otherwise lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accident

· After completed installation, check that no refrigerant leaks from the system.

If refrigerant leaks into the room and comes into contact with an oven or other hot surface, poisonous gas is produced.

 Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A. Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.

O • Do not put the drainage pipe directly into drainage channels where poisonous gases such as sulphide gas can occur. Poisonous gases will flow into the room through drainage pine and

seriously affect the user's health and safety. This can also cause the corrosion of the indoor unit and a resultant unit failure or refrigerant leak. Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed

If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.

· For installing qualified personnel, take precautions in respect to themselves by

instruction.

RKY012A011

 \bigcirc

0

- If unusual noise can be heard during operation, consult the dealer
- Always do it according to the



The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component

condition.

M WARNING

Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause can cause fire or burst. personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.

Do not vent R410A into the atmosphere : R410A is a fluorinated

greenhouse gas, covered by the Kyoto Protocol with Groval

Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections.

Warming Potential (GWP)=1975.

Carry out the electrical work for ground lead with care.

Do not connect the ground lead to the gas line, water line, lightning conductor or telephone lines ground lead. Incorrect grounding can cause unit faults such as electric shocks due to short-circuiting.

Use the circuit breaker of correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current. Using the incorrect one could cause the system failure and fire

Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations

The isolator should be locked in OFE state in accordance with EN60204-1 Be sure to install indoor unit properly according to the installation

manual in order to run off the drainage smoothly

Improper installation of indoor unit can cause dropping water into the room and damaging personal property.

Install the drainage pipe to run off drainage securely according to the installation manual

Incorrect installation of the drainage pipe can cause dropping water into the room and damaging personal property.

 Be sure to install the drainage pipe with descending slope of 1/100 or more, and not to make traps and air-bleedings.

Check if the drainage runs off securely during commissioning and ensure the space for inspection and maintenance

Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual.

Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to

Do not install the unit in the locations listed below. \bigcirc

- Locations where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floating. Locations where any substances that can affect the unit such as sulphide. gas, chloride gas, acid and alkaline can occur
- Vehicles and ships.
- Locations where cosmetic or special sprays are often used. Locations with direct exposure of oil mist and steam such as kitchen and
- machine plant
- Locations where any machines which generate high frequency harmonics are used.
- · Locations with salty atmospheres such as coastlines
- . Locations with heavy snow (If installed, be sure to provide base flame and snow bood mentioned in the manual)
- . Locations where the unit is exposed to chimney smoke.
- . Locations at high altitude (more than 1000m high).
- · Locations with ammonic atmospheres.
- . Locations where heat radiation from other heat source can affect the unit.
- · Locations without good air circulation. Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit. under the indoor unit.
- . Locations where short circuit of air can occur (in case of multiple units installation).
- . Locations where strong air blows against the air outlet of outdoor unit.
- . Locations where something located above the unit could fall. It can cause remarkable decrease in performance, corrosion and damage
- of components, malfunction and fire

Do not install the indoor unit in the locations listed below (Be sure to install the indoor unit according to the installation manual for each model because each indoor unit has each limitation).

- . Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit.
- Locations where vibration can be amplified due to insufficient strength of structure
- Locations where the infrared receiver is exposed to the direct sunlight or the strong light beam (in case of the infrared specification unit)
- Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed (TV) . Do not touch any refrigerant pipes with your hands when the set or radio receiver is placed within 1m)
- · Locations where drainage cannot run off safely
- It can affect performance or function and etc.
- Do not install the unit near the location where leakage of combustible gases can occur.

falling from the installation place. . For installation work, be careful not to get injured with the heat exchanger piping flare portion or screws etc. Be sure to insulate the refrigerant pipes so as not to condense the ambient air moisture on them. Insufficient insulation can cause condensation, which can lead to moisture damage on the ceiling, floor, furniture and any other valuables When perform the air conditioner operation (cooling or drying opera-

. Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup

tion) in which ventilator is installed in the room. In this case, using the air conditioner in parallel with the ventilator, there is the possibility that drain water may backflow in accordance with the room lapse into the negative pressure status. Therefore, set up the opening port such as incorporate the air into the room that may appropriate to ventilation (For example; Open the door a little). In addition, just as above, so set up the opening port if the room lapse into negative pressure status due to register of the wind for the high rise apartment etc. · Be sure to perform air tightness test by pressurizing with nitrogen gas after completed refrigerant piping work.

If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of refrigerant leakage in the small room, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents

If leaked gases accumulate around the unit, it can cause fire.

 Do not install the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or combustible gas (such as thinner and petroleum gases) can accumulate or collect, or where volatile combustible substances are handled.

Corrosive gas can cause corrosion of heat exchanger, breakage of plastic narte and etc. And combustible das can cause fire

Do not use the indoor unit at the place where water splashes may occur such as in laundries.

Since the indoor unit is not waterproof, it can cause electric shocks and fire . Do not install nor use the system close to the equipment that generates electromagnetic fields or high frequency harmonics.

Equipment such as inverters, standby generators, medical high frequency equipments and telecommunication equipments can affect the system, and cause malfunctions and breakdowns. The system can also affect medical equipment and telecommunication equipment, and obstruct its function or cause iamming.

Do not place any variables which will be damaged by getting wet

When the relative humidity is higher than 80% or drainage pipe is clogged, condensation or drainage water can drop and it can cause the damage of valuables.

Do not install the wireless remote control at the direct sunlight It can cause malfunction or deformation of the wireless remote control

. Do not use the unit for special purposes such as storing foods, cooling precision instruments and preservation of animals, plants or art.

It can cause the damage of the items.

system is in operation

frost injury.

 Do not use any materials other than a fuse with the correct rating in the location where fuses are to be used.

During operation the refrigerant pipes become extremely hot or extremely

cold depending the operating condition, and it can cause burn injury or

Connecting the circuit with copper wire or other metal thread can cause unit failure and fire

'13 • SRK-T-144

. Do not touch any buttons with wet hands It can cause electric shocks

BEFORE INSTALLATION SELECTION OF INSTALLATION LOCATION O Before installation check that the power supply matches the air conditioner. (Install at location that meets the following conditions, after getting approval from the customer) 0 cm minimum from the ceiling Indoor unit Standard accessories (Installation kit) Where there is no obstructions to the air flow and where the cooled and heated air can be evenly distributed. Q'ty Accessories for indoor unit A solid place where the unit or the wall will not vibrate. A place where there will be enough space for servicing. (Where space mentioned below can be secured) Installation board (Attached to the rear of the indoor unit) Where wining and the piping work will be easy to conduct. The place where receiving part is not exposed to the direct rays of the sun or the strong rays of the street lighting. (1) 1 A place where it can be easily drained. (2) Wireless remote control 1 A place separated at least 1m away from the television or the radio. (To prevent interference to images and sounds.) Places where this unit is not affected by the high frequency equipment or electric equipment. Avoid installing this unit in place where there is much oil mist 3 Remote control holder 1 Places where there is no electric equipment or household under the installing unit Tapping screws (for installation board ø4 X 25mm) Wireless remote control 4 4 A place where the air conditioner can be received the signal surely during operating the wireless remote control. Wood screws Places where there is no affected by the TV and radio etc. Indoor side Outdoor side (5) 2 (for remote control holder ø3.5 X 16mm) O Do not place where exposed to direct sunlight or near heat devices such as a stove. Completely seal the hole on nuttythe wall with putty. Otherwise. -Sleeve INSTALLATION OF INDOOR UNIT 6 Battery [R03 (AAA, Micro) 1.5V] 2 furniture, or other, may be (sold separately) wetted by leaked water or Installation of installation board ⑦ Air-cleaning filters 2 dewing. Filter holders (8) 2 2 Wireless remote control (Attached to the front panel of indoor unit) Look for the inside wall structures (Intermediats support or pillar and firmly install the unit after level surface has been checked.) (9) Insulation (#486 50 x 100 t3) ③ Remote control holde 1 450 Fixing on concrete wall Use of nut anchor Use of bolt anchor (5) Wood screws Level position (2 locations Bolt Nut Option parts Q'ty Ľ (M6×12) (M6) Mating mark for <u>آ</u> Relation between setting plate and indoor unit Mounting ③ Sealing plate 1 R level surface board Mounting Max.10 INSTALLATION SPACE (INDOOR UNIT) (FRONT VIEW) hoard (b) Sleeve 1 Indoor unit Installation board Adjustment of the installation board in the horizontal direction is to be Space for service / Space for service 100 (C) Inclination plate 1 conducted with four screws in a temporary tightened state. 120 O Adjust so the board will be 120 450 220 level by turning the board 220 Nothing is connected to this hole (d) 1 Standard Putty with the standard hole as hole on the back of indoor unit. the center (e) Drain hose (extension hose) 1 Piping cover (f) 1 (for insulation of connection piping) Drilling of holes and fixture of sleeve (Option parts) 35 When drilling the wall that contains a metal lath, wire lath or metal plate, be sure to use pipe hole sleeve sold separately. Necessary tools for the installation work | |\ 58 54 Piping for Gas 491.1 a Maria Turn to Drain hose (ø16) 520.8 Plus headed driver -6 ø65 🔊 tiahter Piping for Liquid 559.1 Piping hole (ø65) Piping hole (ø65) 2 Knife Indoor side Outdoor side Thickness of the wall + 1.5cm Indoor side Outdoor side Installed state Piping for Liquid (20 to 60 type) : ø6.35 Piping for Gas (20 to 35 type) : ø9.52 3 O In case of rear piping draw out, cut off the lower Saw O Drill a hole with whole core drill. (50 to 60 type) : ø12.7 and the right side nortions of the sleeve collar · Matters of special notice when piping from left or central/rear of the unit. 4 Installing the support of piping Tape measure [Top view] [Drain hose changing procedures] 5 Hammer In case of piping in the right rear direction Left-hand-side piping Right-hand-side piping 1 Remove the drain hose 2 Remove the drain can Piping in the left rear direction Piping in the right rear direction Shaping of pipings Taping of the exterior 6 Spanner wrench 0 (14.0 ~ 61.0N·m (1.4 ~ 6.1kgf·m) 7 Torque wrench 8 Hole core drill (65mm in diameter) Piping in the left direction Piping in the right direction Remove the screw and drain hose, O Remove it with hand or pliers Drain hose making it rotate. Piping is possible in the rear, left, left rear, left downward, right or downward direction. 9 Wrench key (Hexagon) [4m/m] 3. Insert the drain cap 4. Connect the drain hose O Hold the bottom of the Tape only the portion A piping and fix direction that goes through the Designed specifically 10 Flaring tool set before stretching it and wall. for B410A Ω O Always tape the wiring shaping it. Righ

with the piping.

Sufficient care must be taken not to damage

the panel when connecting pipes.

ω • **SRK-T-144**

Installation board

from the wa

P

(Unit : mm)

Insert the drain hose securely, making

rotate. And install the screw. Note: Be careful that If it is not inserted

occur

securely, water leakage may

Insert the drain cap which was removed at procedure "2" securely using a hexagonal wrench etc. Note: Be careful that If it is not inserted

securely, water leakage may occur

Left dowr

/ Designed specifically

for R410A

11

12

13

Gas leak detector

Pipe bender

conventional flare tool

Gauge for projection adjustment

(Used when flare is made by using)

RKY012A011







'13 • SRK-T-144



INSTALLATION OF WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL Mounting method of battery Fixing to pillar or wall Oursewer the wireless remote control, and mount the batteries [R03 (AAA, Micro), >> piece jin the body regularly. Fixing to pillar or wall

 \times 2 pieces] in the body regularly. (Fit the poles with the indication marks, \bigoplus & \bigoplus without fail)





INSTALLING TWO AIR CONDITIONERS IN THE SAME ROOM When two air conditioners are installed in the same room, use this setting when the two air conditioners are not operated with one wireless remote control. Set the wireless remote

When two air conditioners are installed in the same room, use this setting when the two air conditioners are not operated with one wireless remote control. Set the wireless remote control and indoor unit.

Setting the wireless remote control Delu out the cover and take out batteries. Disconnect the bisconnect Disconnect Dis

Setting an indoor unit

Turn off the power supply, and turn it on after 1 minute.
 Point the wireless remote control that was set according to the procedure described on the left side at the indoor unit and send a signal by pressing the ACL switch on the wireless remote control.
 Since the signal is sent in about 6 seconds after the ACL switch is pressed, point the wireless remote control at the indoor unit for some time.
 Check that the reception buzzer sound "pip" is emitted from the

indoor unit. At completion of the setting, the indoor unit emits a buzzer sound

"pip". (If no reception tone is emitted, start the setting from the beginning again.)

HOW TO RELOCATE OR DISPOSE OF THE UNIT

In order to protect the environment, be sure to pump down (recovery of refrigerant).
 Pump down is the method of recovering refrigerant from the indoor unit to the outdoor unit when the pipes are removed from the unit.

<How to pump down>

- ① Connect charge hose to check joint of outdoor unit. ② Liquid side : Close the liquid valve with hexagon wrench key.
- Gas side : Fully open the gas valve. Carry out cooling operation. (If indoor temperature is low, operate forced cooling operation.)
- 3 After low pressure gauge become 0.01MPa, stop cooling operation and close the cas valve.





CONCERNING TERMINAL CONNECTION FOR AN INTERFACE

① Remove the front panel and lid of control.

- ② Remove the control.
- ③ There is a terminal (respectively marked with CNS) for the indoor control board.
- In connecting an interface, connect to the respective terminal securely with the connection harness supplied with an optional "Interface connection kit SC-BIKN-E" and fasten the connection harness
- onto the indoor control box with the clamp supplied with the kit.
- For more details, please refer to the user's manual of your "Interface connection kit SC-BIKN-E"

INSTALLATION TEST CHECK POINTS Check the following points again after completion of the installation, and before turning on the power. Conduct a test run again and ensure that the unit operates properly. At the same time, explain to the customer how to use the unit and how to take care of the unit following the user's manual. After installation Test run The power supply voltage is correct as the rating. Service valve is fully open. Air conditioning operation is normal. The wireless remote control is normal. No gas leaks from the joints of the service valve. The pipe joints for indoor and outdoor pipes have been insulated. No abnormal noise. Operation of the unit has been explained to the customer. (Three-minutes restart preventive timer) Water drains smoothly. Power cables and crossover wires are securely fixed to the terminal board. When the air conditioner is restarted or when changing the operation, the unit will not start operating for The screw of the service panel is tightened securely Protective functions are not working. approximately 3 minutes. This is to protect the unit and it is not a malfunction.

- pip

(((((

(2) Installation of outdoor unit

30

Models SRC20ZMX-S, 25ZMX-S, 35ZMX-S



- This installation manual deals with outdoor units and general installation specifications only. For indoor units, refer to page 26.
- When install the unit, be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and strictly follow it during the installation work in order
 Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. to protect yourself.
- The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, A WARNING and A CAUTION. WARNING : Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death. **CAUTION** : Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.
- Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means.
- Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance methods of this equipment to the user according to the owners manual.
- Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user.
- For installing qualified personnel, take precautions in respect to themselves by using suitable protective clothing, groves, etc., and then perform the installation works.
- Please pay attention not to fall down the tools, etc. when installing the unit at the high position.
- If unusual noise can be heard during operation, consult the dealer.
- The meanings of "Marks" used here are shown as follows:



		\land WARNING	
	 Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer. If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction. Do not carry out the installation and maintenance work except the by qualified installer. Install the system in full accordance with the installation manual. Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric shocks and fire. Be sure to use only for household and residence. If this appliance is installed in inferior environment such as machine shop and etc., it can cause malfunction. When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage, referred by the formula (accordance with ISO5149). If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit, please consult the dealer and install the ventilation. Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation. If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, It may cause water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury. Install the unit in a location with good support. Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury. Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand earthquakes and strong winds. Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury. 	 Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during installation. If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced. Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A. Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit. Tighten the flare nut by torque wrench with specified method. If the flare nut were tightened with excess torque, this may cause burst and refrigerant leakage after a long period. Do not open the service valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation. If the compressor is operated in state of operation service valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause bust or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant. The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit. Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire. Be sure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment. Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work. Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire. 	 circuit breaker or switch (fuse:16A) with a contact separation of at least 3mm. Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up further into the box. Install the service panel correctly. Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire. Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks. Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire. Be sure to fix up the service panels. Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water. Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation, inspection or servicing. If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan. Stop the compressor before removing the pipe after shutting the service valve on pump down work. If the pipe is removed when the compressor is in operation with the service valve open, air would be mixed in the refrigeration circuit and it could cause explosion and injuries due to abnormal high pressure in the cooling cycle. Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer. If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire. Be sure to wear protective goggles and gloves while at work. Earth leakage breaker must be installed. If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it can cause electric shocks.
0	 Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed. If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury. Do not processing, splice the power cord, or share a socket with other power plugs. This may cause fire or electric shock due to defecting contact, defecting insulation and over-current etc. 	 Do not bundling, winding or processing for the power cord. Or, do not deforming the power plug due to tread it. This may cause fire or heating. Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections. Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks. 	• Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition. The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.

Ð	 Carry out the electrical work for ground lead with care. Do not connect the ground lead to the gas line, water line, lightning conductor or telephone. 	one line's ground lead. Incorrect grounding can cause unit faults such as electric shocks due	to short-circuiting.		
0	Use the circuit breaker for all pole correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current. Using the incorrect circuit breaker, it can cause the unit malfunction and fire. Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations. The isolator should be tocked in OFF state in accordance with EN60204-1. After maintenance, all wiring, wiring ties and the like, should be returned to their original state and wiring route, and the necessary clearance from all metal parts should be secured. Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual. Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to falling from the installation place.	 Take care when carrying the unit by hand. If the unit weights more than 20kg, it must be carried by two or more persons. Do not carry by the plastic straps, always use the carry handle when carrying the unit by hand. Use gloves to minimize the risk of cuts by the aluminum fins. Dispose of any packing materials correctly. Any remaining packing materials correctly. Any remaining packing materials can cause personal injury as it contains nails and wood. And to avoid danger of suffocation, be sure to keep the plastic wrapper away from children and to dispose after tear it up. Be sure to insulate the refrigerant pipes so as not to condense the ambient air moisture on them. Insufficient insulation can cause condensation, which can lead to moisture damage on the ceiling, floor, furniture and any other valuables. 	• When perform the air conditioner operation (cooling or drying operation in which ventilator is installed in the room. In this case, using the air conditioner in parallel with the ventilator, there is the possibility that drain water may backflow in accordance with the room lapse into the negative pressure status. Therefore, set up the opening port such as incorporate the air into the room that may appropriate to ventilation (F example; Open the door a little). In addition, just as above, so set up t opening port if the room lapse into negative pressure status due to register of the wind for the high rise apartment etc.		
\oslash	 Do not install the unit in the locations listed below. Locations where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floating. Locations where any substances that can affect the unit such as sulphide gas, chloride gas, acid and alkaline can occur. Vehicles and ships. Locations where cosmetic or special sprays are often used. Locations with direct exposure of oil mist and steam such as kitchen and machine plant. Locations with ally atmospheres such as coastlines. Locations with sally atmospheres such as coastlines. Locations with environ (fl installed, be sure to provide base flame and snow hood mentioned in the manual). Locations withere unit is exposed to chimney smoke. Locations with any notice (more than 1000m high). Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit. Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit. Locations wither origin of circulation. Locations withers on the circulation. Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit. Locations where something located above the unit could fall. It can cause remarkable decrease in performance, corrosion and damage of components, malfunction and fire. 	 Do not install the outdoor unit in the locations listed below. Locations where discharged hot air or operating sound of the outdoor unit can bother neighborhood. Locations where outlet air of the outdoor unit blows directly to an animal or plants. The outlet air can affect adversely to the plant etc. Locations where vibration can be amplified and transmitted due to insufficient strength of structure. Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can affect seriously (on the wall or at the place near bed room). Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can affect seriously (on the wall or at the place near bed room). Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed (TV set or radio receiver is placed within 1m). Locations where drainage cannot run off safely. It can affect surrounding environment and cause a claim. Do not install the unit near the location where leakage of combustible gases can occur. If leaked gases accumulate around the unit, it can cause fire. Do not install the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or combustible gas (such as thinner and petroleum gases) can accumulate or collect, or where volatile combustible substances are handled. Corrosive gas can cause corrosive gas can cause fire. Do not install no use the system close to the equipment that generates electromagnetic fields or high frequency harmonics. Equipments usch as inverters, standby generators, medical high frequency equipments and blecommunication equipments can affect the system, and cause malfunctions and breakdowns. The system can also affect medical equipment and telecommunication equipment and substruct its function or cause jamming. 	 depending the operating condition, and it can cause burn injury or frost injury. Do not touch the suction or aluminum fin on the outdoor unit. This may cause injury. Do not put anything on the outdoor unit and operating unit. 		

Check before installation work		② Drain elbow (Heat pump type only)		Necessary tools for the installation work		Wrench key (Hexagon) [4m/m]
Model name and power source				Necessary tools for the installation work	10	Vacuum pump
Refrigerant piping length		Option parts	Q'ty	1 Plus headed driver	11	Vacuum pump adapter (Anti-reverse flow type)
· Piping, wiring and miscellaneous sma	ll parts	a Sealing plate	1	2 Knife	<u>''</u>	(Designed specifically for R410A)
 Indoor unit installation manual 		6 Sleeve	1	3 Saw	12	Gauge manifold (Designed specifically for R410A)
Accessories for outdoor unit	O'th (© Inclination plate	1	4 Tape measure	13	Charge hose (Designed specifically for R410A)
Accessories for outdoor unit	Qiy	@ Putty	1	5 Hammer	14	Flaring tool set (Designed specifically for R410A)
Grommet Madel SRC20~35	-	Drain hose (extension hose)	1	6 Spanner wrench	15	Gas leak detector (Designed specifically for R410A)
(Heat pump Model DXC09,12	'	Piping cover	1	7 Torque wrench [14.0~62.0N·m (1.4~6.2kgf·m)]	16	Gauge for projection adjustment
type only) Model SRC50/DXC18		(for insulation of connection piping)		8 Hole core drill (65mm in diameter)		(Used when flare is made by using conventional flare tool)

Notabilia as a unit designed for R410A

- Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A. R410A will rise to pressure about 1.6 times higher than that of a conventional refrigerant. A cylinder containing R410A has a pink indication mark on the top.
- A unit designed for R410A has adopted a different size indoor unit service valve charge port and a different size check joi nt provided in the unit to prevent the charging of a wrong refrigerant by mistake.
- The processed dimension of the flared part of a refrigerant pipe and a flare nut's parallel side measurement have also been altered to raise strength against pressure. Accordingly, you are required to arrange dedicated R410A tools listed in the table on the left before installing or servicing this unit.
- Do not use a charge cylinder. The use of a charge cylinder will cause the refrigerant composition to change, which results in performance degradation.
- . In charging refrigerant, always take it out from a cylinder in the liquid phase.
- All indoor units must be models designed exclusively for R410A. Check connectable indoor unit models in a catalog, etc. (A wrong indoor unit, if connected into the system, will impair proper system operation)

1. HAULAGE AND INSTALLATION (Take particular care in carrying in or moving the unit, and always perform such an operation with two or more persons.)

When a unit is hoisted with slings for haulage, take into consideration the offset of its gravity center position. CAUTION When a unit is noisted with sings for hadrage, and the current of the property balanced, the unit can be thrown off-balance and fall.

1) Deliverv

- · Deliver the unit as close as possible to the installation site before removing it from the packaging.
- . When you have to unpack the unit for a compelling reason before you haul it to the installation point, hoist the unit with nylon slings or ropes and protection pads so that you may not damage the unit.

2) Portage

. The right hand side of the unit as viewed from the front (diffuser side) is heavier. A person carrying the right hand side must take heed of this fact. A person carrying the left hand side must hold with his right hand the handle provided on the front panel of the unit and with his left hand the corner column section.



3) Selecting the installation location

Be careful of the following conditions and choose an installation place.

- · Where air is not trapped.
- · Where the installation fittings can be firmly installed.
- . Where wind does not hinder the intake and outlet pipes.
- · Out of the heat range of other heat sources.
- · A place where stringent regulation of electric noises is applicable.
- . Where it is safe for the drain water to be discharged.
- · Where noise and hot air will not bother neighboring residents.
- · Where snow will not accumulate.
- · Where strong winds will not blow against the outlet pipe.
- · A place where no TV set or radio receiver is placed within 1m
- (If electrical interference is caused, seek a place less likely to cause the problem)
- If a operation is conducted when the outdoor air temperature is -5° C lower, the outdoor unit should be installed at a place where it is not influenced by natural wind.
- . Where it is likely that the unit is subjected to strong winds, provide wind guards according to the following guidelines. Strong winds can cause performance degradation, an accidental stop due to a rise of high pressure and a broken fan.

4) Caution about selection of installation location

- (1) If the unit is installed in the area where the snow will accumulate, following measures are required. The bottom plate of unit and intake, outlet may be blocked by snow.
- 1 Install the unit on the base so that the bottom is 2 Install the unit under or provide the roof on site. higher than snow cover surface.





Since drain water generated by defrost control may freeze, following measures are required. Do not execute drain piping work by using a drain elbow and drain grommets (accessories). [Refer to Drain piping work.]

(2) If the unit can be affected by strong wind, following measures are required. Strong wind can cause damage of fan (fan motor), or can cause performance degradation, or can trigger anomalous stop of the unit due to rising of high pressure.

1 Place the unit outlet side is turned to the wall.





2 Install so the direction of the air from the

direction of the wind.

Example installation

blowing outlet will be perpendicular to the

5) Installation space

- · Walls surrounding the unit in the four sides are not acceptable.
- There must be a 1-meter or larger space in the above. · When more than one unit are installed side by side. provide a 250mm or wider interval between them as a
- service space. In order to facilitate servicing of controllers, please provide a sufficient space between units so that their top plates can be removed easily.
- · Where a danger of short-circuiting exists, install guide louvers.
- · When more than one unit are installed, provide sufficient intake space consciously so that short-circuiting may not occur
- · Where piling snow can bury the outdoor unit, provide proper snow quards.

6) Installation

6

(1) Anchor bolt fixed position



② Notabilia for installation



Use a long block to extend the width. Use a thicker block to anchor deeper

- . In installing the unit, fix the unit's legs with bolts specified on the above.
- . The protrusion of an anchor bolt on the front side must be kept within 15mm.
- · Securely install the unit so that it does not fall over during earthquakes or strong winds, etc.
- · Refer to the above illustrations for information regarding concrete foundations.
- . Install the unit in a level area. (With a gradient of 5mm or less.) Improper installation can result in a compressor failure, broken piping within the unit and abnormal noise generation.



Outlet 🎵

77777

Т

Model SRC20~50/DXC09~18

П Ш IV



2. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

1) Restrictions on unit installation and use

. Check the following points in light of the indoor unit specifications and the installation site.

 Observe the following restrictions on unit installation and use. Improper installation can result in a compressor failure or performance degradation. Additional refrigerant charge is not required at all (Model SRC20~35/DXC09,12).

		Dimensional re	Marks appearing in the		
	Restrictions	Model SRC20~35/DXC09,12	Model SRC50/DXC18	drawing on the right	
Main pipe length		15m or less	25m or less	L	
Elevation difference between	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher,	10m or less	15m or less	н	
indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower,	10m or less	15m or less	н	



litrogen

gas

Brazing

ø12.7

Only use nitrogen gas (N2)

a9 52

Relief value

1-a-

2) Determination of pipe size

Determine refrigerant pipe size pursuant to the following guidelines based on the indoor unit specifications.

	Model SRC20	~35/DXC09,12	Model SRC50/DXC18		
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	
Outdoor unit connected	ø9.52 Flare	ø6.35 Flare	ø12.7 Flare	ø6.35 Flare	
Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L)	ø9.52	ø6.35	ø12.7	ø6.35	
Indoor unit connected	ø9.52	ø6.35	ø12.7	ø6.35	

Brazing must be performed under a nitrogen gas flow. Without nitrogen gas, a large quantity of foreign matters (oxidized film) are created, causing a critical failure from capillary tube or expansion valve clogging.

Pipe diameter [mm]

When pipe is brazing.

About brazing

3) Refrigerant pipe wall thickness and material

· Select refrigerant pipes of the table shown on the right wall thickness and material as specified for each pipe size.

NOTE Select pipes having a wall thickness larger than the specified minimum pipe thickness.

Minimum pipe wall thickness [mm]	0.8	0.8	0.8			
Pipe material*	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe			
*Phosphorus deoxidized seamless copper pipe ICS 23.040.15, ICS 77.150.30						

ø6.35

4) On-site piping work



5) Air tightness test

① Although outdoor and indoor units themselves have been tested for air tightness at the factory, check the connecting pipes after the installation work for air tightness from the service valve's check joint equipped on the outdoor unit side. While conducting a test, keep the service valve shut all the time.

a) Raise the pressure to 0.5MPa, and then stop. Leave it for five minutes to see if the pressure drops.

- b) Then raise the pressure to 1.5MPa, and stop. Leave it for five more minutes to see if the pressure drops.
- c) Then raise the pressure to the specified level (4.15MPa), and record the ambient temperature and the pressure.
- d) If no pressure drop is observed with an installation pressurized to the specified level and left for about one day, it is acceptable. When the ambient temperature fall 1°C, the pressure also fall approximately 0.01MPa. The pressure, if changed, should be compensated for.
- e) If a pressure drop is observed in checking e) and a) d), a leak exists somewhere. Find a leak by applying bubble test liquid to welded parts and flare joints and repair it. After repair, conduct an air tightness test again.
- 2 In conducting an air tightness test, use nitrogen gas and pressurize the system with nitrogen gas from the gas side. Do not use a medium other than nitrogen gas under any circumstances.



Pay attention to the following points in addition to the above for the R410A and compatible machines.

To prevent a different oil from entering, assign dedicated tools, etc. to each refrigerant type. Under no circumstances must a
gauge manifold and a charge hose in particular be shared with other refrigerant types (R22, R407C, etc.).

• Use a counterflow prevention adapter to prevent vacuum pump oil from entering the refrigerant system.

7) Additional refrigerant charge (Model SRC50/DXC18)

(1) Calculate a required refrigerant charge volume from the following table.

	Additional charge volume (kg)	Refrigerant volume charged	Installation's pipe length (m)
	per meter of refrigerant piping	for shipment at the factory	covered without additional
	(liquid pipe ø6.35)	(kg)	refrigerant charge
Model SRC50/DXC18	0.02	1.35	15

• This unit contains factory charged refrigerant covering 15m of refrigerant piping and additional refrigerant charge on the installation site is not required for an installation with up to 15m refrigerant piping.

When refrigerant piping exceeds 15m, additionally charge an amount calculated from the pipe length and the above table for the portion in excess of 15m.

Formula to calculate the volume of additional refrigerant required

Additional charge volume (kg) = { Main length (m) - Factory charged volume 15 (m) } x 0.02 (kg/m)

* When an additional charge volume calculation result is negative, it is not necessary to charge refrigerant additionally.

 For an installation measuring 15m or shorter in pipe length, please charge the refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory, when you recharge refrigerant after servicing etc.

8) Heating and condensation prevention

(1) Dress refrigerant pipes (both gas and liquid pipes) for heat insulation and prevention of dew condensation.

· Improper heat insulation/anti-dew dressing can result in a water leak or dripping causing damage to household effects, etc.

- (2) Use a heat insulating material that can withstand 120°C or a higher temperature. Poor heat insulating capacity can cause heat insulation problems or cable deterioration.
- All gas pipes must be securely heat insulated in order to prevent damage from dripping water that comes from the condensation formed on them during a cooling operation or personal injury from burns because their surface can reach quite a high temperature due to discharged gas flowing inside during a heating operation.
- Wrap indoor units' flare joints with heat insulating parts (pipe cover) for heat insulation (both gas and liquid pipes).
- Give heat insulation to both gas and liquid side pipes. Bundle a heat insulating material and a pipe tightly together so that no gaps may be left between them and wrap them together with a connecting cable by a dressing tape.
- Both gas and liquid pipes need to be dressed with 20mm or thicker heat insulation materials above the ceiling where relative humidity exceeds 70%.





Securely lighten the service valve cap and the check joint bind hut after aujustment.						
Service valve size	Service valve cap	Check joint blind nut tightening torque (N·m)				
(mm)	tightening torque (N·m)					
ø6.35 (1/4")	20~30					
ø9.52 (3/8°)	20~30	10~12				
ø12.7 (1/2")	25~35]				

(2) Charging refrigerant

- Since R410A refrigerant must be charged in the liquid phase, you should charge it, keeping the container cylinder upside down or using a refrigerant cylinder equipped with a siphon tube.
- Charge refrigerant always from the liquid side service port with the service valve shut. When you find it
 difficult to charge a required amount, fully open the outdoor unit valves on both liquid and gas sides and
 charge refrigerant from the gas (suction) side service port, while running the unit in the cooling mode. In
 doing so, care must be taken so that refrigerant may be discharged from the cylinder in the liquid phase
 all the time. When the cylinder valve is throttled down or a dedicated conversion tool to change liquid
 phase refrigerant into mist is used to protect the compressor, however, adjust charge conditions so that
 refrigerant will gasify upon entering the unit.
- In charging refrigerant, always charge a calculated volume by using a scale to measure the charge volume.
- When refrigerant is charged with the unit being run, complete a charge operation within 30minutes. Running the unit with an insufficient quantity of refrigerant for a long time can cause a compressor failure.
- NOTE Put down the refrigerant volume calculated from the pipe length onto the caution label attached on the service panel.



3. DRAIN PIPING WORK

- Execute drain piping by using a drain elbow and drain grommets supplied separately as accessories, where water drained from the outdoor unit is a problem.
- Water may drip where there is a larger amount of drain water. Seal around the drain elbow and drain grommets with putty or adequate caulking material.
- Condensed water may flow out from vicinity of service valve or connected pipes.

35

 Where you are likely to have several days of sub-zero temperatures in a row, do not use a drain elbow and drain grommets. (There is a risk of drain water freezing inside and blocking the drain.)



4. ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK For details of electrical cabling, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.




5. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING



INSTALLATION TEST CHECK POINTS

Check the following points again after completion of the installation, and before turning on the power. Conduct a test run again and ensure that the unit operates properly. Explain to the customer how to use the unit and how to take care of the unit following the instruction manual.

After installation

Power cables and connecting wires are securely fixed to the terminal block.

The power supply voltage is correct as the rating.

____ The drain hose is fixed securely.

Service valve is fully open.

No gas leaks from the joints of the service valve.

-] The pipe joints for indoor and outdoor pipes have been insulated.
- The reverse flow check cap is attached.
- The cover of the pipe cover (A) faces downward to prevent rain from entering.
- Gaps are properly sealed between the pipe covers (A) (B) and the wall surface / pipes.
- The screw of the side cover is tightened securely.

Models SRC50ZMX-S, 60ZMX-S

• Installation must be carried out by the gualified installer.

Be sure to use only for household and residence.

by the formula (accordance with ISO5149).

Install the unit in a location with good support.

electric shocks, fire and personal injury.

earthquakes and strong winds.

damage and personal injury.

damage and personal injury.

installed and removed.

and over-current etc.

electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction. Do not

If this appliance is installed in inferior environment such as machine shop and etc.,

exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage, referred

If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit, please consult the dealer and install

carry out the installation and maintenance work except the by gualified installer.

Install the system in full accordance with the installation manual.

Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric

• When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to

• Use the original accessories and the specified components for

If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, It may cause water leaks.

Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material

Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand

Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material

• Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is

If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit

This may cause fire or electric shock due to defecting contact, defecting insulation

becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.

RWC012A038

Model 40.50.60 R410A REFRIGERANT USED

- This installation manual deals with outdoor units and general installation specifications only. For indoor units, refer to page 26.
- When install the unit, be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and strictly follow it during the installation work in order to protect vourself.
- The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, **WARNING** and **A CAUTION**. WARNING : Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death. **CAUTION** : Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances. Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means.
- Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance methods of this equipment to the user according to the owners manual.
- Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user.
- For installing gualified personnel, take precautions in respect to themselves by using suitable protective clothing, groves, etc., and then perform the installation works.
- Please pay attention not to fall down the tools, etc. when installing the unit at the high position.
- If unusual noise can be heard during operation, consult the dealer.
- The meanings of "Marks" used here are shown as follows:



38

shocks and fire.

accident

installation.

it can cause malfunction.

WARNING

- Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks. installation 3mm. If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced. • Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up • Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A. further into the box. Install the service panel correctly.
 - Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.
 - Tighten the flare nut by torque wrench with specified method. If the flare nut were tightened with excess torque, this may cause burst and refrigerant leakage after a long period.
- Do not open the service valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation. If the compressor is operated in state of operation service valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause bust or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure the ventilation system, otherwise lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious in the refrigerant.
 - The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit. Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire.
 - Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work. Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment.
 - Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work.
 - Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire.
 - This appliance must be connected to main power supply by means of a
 - Do not bundling, winding or processing for the power cord. Or. do not deforming the power plug due to tread it. This may cause fire or heating.
- Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections. Do not processing, splice the power cord, or share a socket with other power plugs. Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause
 - personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.

- circuit breaker or switch (fuse:16A) with a contact separation of at least
- Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire.
- Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks.
- Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire.
- Be sure to fix up the service panels. Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water.
- Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation. inspection or servicing.

If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.

 Stop the compressor before removing the pipe after shutting the service valve on pump down work.

If the pipe is removed when the compressor is in operation with the service valve open, air would be mixed in the refrigeration circuit and it could cause explosion and injuries due to abnormal high pressure in the cooling cycle.

 Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.

If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire,

• Be sure to wear protective goggles and gloves while at work. • Earth leakage breaker must be installed.

If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it can cause electric shocks.

 Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition.

The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.

Ð	• Carry out the electrical work for ground lead with care. Do not connect the ground lead to the gas line, water line, lightning conductor or telepho	one line's ground lead. Incorrect grounding can cause unit faults such as electric shocks due	to short-circuiting.
•	 Use the circuit breaker for all pole correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current. Using the incorrect circuit breaker, it can cause the unit malfunction and fire. Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations. The isolator should be locked in OFF state in accordance with EN60204-1. After maintenance, all wiring, wiring ties and the like, should be returned to their original state and wiring route, and the necessary clearance from all metal parts should be secured. Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual. Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to falling from the installation place. 	 Take care when carrying the unit by hand. If the unit weights more than 20kg, it must be carried by two or more persons. Do not carry by the plastic straps, always use the carry handle when carrying the unit by hand. Use gloves to minimize the risk of cuts by the aluminum fins. Dispose of any packing materials correctly. Any remaining packing materials can cause personal injury as it contains nails and wood. And to avoid danger of suffocation, be sure to keep the plastic wrapper away from children and to dispose after tear it up. Be sure to insulate the refrigerant pipes so as not to condense the ambient air moisture on them. Insufficient insulation can cause condensation, which can lead to moisture damage on the ceiling, floor, furniture and any other valuables. 	• When perform the air conditioner operation (cooling or drying operatio in which ventilator is installed in the room. In this case, using the air conditioner in parallel with the ventilator, there is the possibility that drain water may backflow in accordance with the room lapse into the negative pressure status. Therefore, set up the opening port such as incorporate the air into the room that may appropriate to ventilation (F example; Open the door a little). In addition, just as above, so set up th opening port if the room lapse into negative pressure status due to register of the wind for the high rise apartment etc.
\odot	 Do not install the unit in the locations listed below. Locations where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floating. Locations where any substances that can affect the unit such as sulphide gas, chloride gas, acid and alkaline can occur. Vehicles and ships. Locations where cosmetic or special sprays are often used. Locations with direct exposure of oil mist and steam such as kitchen and machine plant. Locations with salty atmospheres such as coastlines. Locations with salty atmospheres such as coastlines. Locations with salty atmospheres such as coastlines. Locations with any now (If installed, be sure to provide base flame and snow hood mentioned in the manual). Locations with any now (If installed, be sure to provide base flame and snow hood mentioned in the manual). Locations with any now (If installed, not such as a thigh altitude (more than 1000m high). Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit. Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit. Locations where short circuit of air can occur (in case of multiple units installation). Locations where strong air blows against the air outlet of outdoor unit. Locations where strong air blows against the air outlet of outdoor unit. Locations where something located above the unit could fall. It can cause remarkable decrease in performance, corrosion and damage of components, malfunction and fire. 	 Do not install the outdoor unit in the locations listed below. Locations where discharged hot air or operating sound of the outdoor unit can bother neighborhood. Locations where outlet air of the outdoor unit blows directly to an animal or plants. The outlet air can affect adversely to the plant etc. Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can strength of structure. Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can affect adversely to the plant etc. Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can affect seriously (on the wall or at the place near bed room). Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed (TV set or radio receiver is placed within Sm). Locations where diniage cannot run off safely. It can affect surrounding environment and cause a claim. Do not install the unit near the location where leakage of combustible gases can occur. It leaked gases accumulate around the unit, it can cause fire. Do not install the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or combustible gas (such as sthinner and petroleum gases) can accumulate or collect, or where volatile combustible substances are handled. Corrosive gas can cause corrosion of heat exchanger, breakage of plastic parts and etc. And combustible gase can cause fire. Do not install news the system close to the equipment that generates electromagnetic fields or high frequency hermonics. Equipments and telecommunication equipments an affect the system, and cause malfunctions and breakdowns. The system can also affect medical equipment and telecommunication equipment, and also affect medical equipment and telecommunication equipment, and bother to reduce a clauping. 	 Do not install the outdoor unit in a location where insects and small animals can inhabit. Insects and small animals can enter the electric parts and cause damage or fire. Instruct the user to keep the surroundings clean. Do not use the base flame for outdoor unit which is corroded or damage due to long periods of operation. Using an old and damage base flame can cause the unit falling down and cause personal injury. Do not use any materials other than a fuse with the correct rating in the location where fuses are to be used. Connecting the circuit with copper wire or other metal thread can cause unit failure and fire. Do not touch any buttons with wet hands. It can cause electric shocks. Do not touch any refrigerant pipes with your hands when the system is operation. During operation the refrigerant pipes become extremely hot or extremely cold depending the operating condition, and it can cause burn injury or forst injury. Do not touch any fig on the outdoor unit and operating unit. This may cause damage the objects or injury due to falling to the object. Do not use the unit for special purposes such as storing foods, cooling precision instruments and preservation of animals, plants or art. Do not clean up the unit with water.

(Check before installation work)		Option parts					9 Wrench key (Hexagon) [4m/m]
		Option parts	Option parts Q'ty Nece		Necessary tools for the installation work	Necessary tools for the installation work	
Model name and power source		 Sealing plate 	1	1	1 Plus headed driver		Vacuum pump adapter (Anti-reverse flow type)
Refrigerant piping length		6 Sleeve	1	1	2 Knife	'	(Designed specifically for R410A)
 Piping, wiring and miscellaneous sma Indoor unit installation manual 	ill parts	C Inclination plate	1	1	3 Saw	1	2 Gauge manifold (Designed specifically for R410A)
 Indoor unit installation manual 		Putty	1	1	4 Tape measure	1	3 Charge hose (Designed specifically for R410A)
Accessories for outdoor unit	Q'ty	Drain hose (extension hose)	1	1	5 Hammer	1	4 Flaring tool set (Designed specifically for R410A)
Accessories for outdoor unit		Piping cover	1	1	6 Spanner wrench	1	5 Gas leak detector (Designed specifically for R410A)
Grommet (Heat pump type only)	4	(for insulation of connection piping)			7 Torque wrench [14.0~62.0N·m (1.4~6.2kgf·m)]	1	6 Gauge for projection adjustment
Drain elbow (Heat pump type only)	1			-	8 Hole core drill (65mm in diameter)		(Used when flare is made by using conventional flare tool)

Notabilia as a unit designed for R410A

• Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A. R410A will rise to pressure about 1.6 times higher than that of a conventional refrigerant.

A cylinder containing R410A has a pink indication mark on the top.

• A unit designed for R410A has adopted a different size indoor unit service valve charge port and a different size check joi nt provided in the unit to prevent the charging of a wrong refrigerant by mistake. The processed dimension of the flared part of a refrigerant pipe and a flare nut's parallel side measurement have also been altered to raise strength against pressure. Accordingly, you are required to arrange dedicated R410A tools listed in the table on the left before installing or servicing this unit.

Decomptly, you are required to an angle decladed information in the table of the form the table of the table of the table of the table of table of the table of ta

In charging refrigerant, always take it out from a cylinder in the liquid phase.

• All indoor units must be models designed exclusively for R410A. Check connectable indoor unit models in a catalog, etc. (A wrong indoor unit, if connected into the system, will impair proper system operation)

1. HAULAGE AND INSTALLATION (Take particular care in carrying in or moving the unit, and always perform such an operation with two or more persons.)

When a unit is hoisted with slings for haulage, take into consideration the offset of its gravity center position. If not properly balanced, the unit can be thrown off-balance and fall.

1) Delivery

- Deliver the unit as close as possible to the installation site before removing it from the packaging.
- When you have to unpack the unit for a compelling reason before you haul it to the installation point, hoist the unit with nylon slings or ropes and protection pads so that you may not damage the unit.

2) Portage

 The right hand side of the unit as viewed from the front (diffuser side) is heavier. A person carrying the right hand side must take heed of this fact. A person carrying the left hand side must hold with his right hand the handle provided on the front panel of the unit and with his left hand the corner column section.

3) Selecting the installation location

- Be sure to select a suitable installation place in consideration of following conditions.
- A place where it is horizontal, stable and can endure the unit weight and will not allow vibration transmittance
 of the unit.
- A place where it can be free from possibility of bothering neighbors due to noise or exhaust air from the unit.
- A place where the unit is not exposed to oil splashes.
- A place where it can be free from danger of flammable gas leakage.
- · A place where drain water can be disposed without any trouble.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by heat radiation from other heat source.
- · A place where snow will not accumulate.
- A place where the unit can be kept away 5m or more from TV set and/or radio receiver in order to avoid any radio or TV interference.
- A place where good air circulation can be secured, and enough service space can be secured for maintenance and service of the unit safely.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by electromagnetic waves and/or high-harmonic waves generated by other equipment.
- A place where chemical substances like sulfuric gas, chloric gas, acid and alkali (including ammonia), which can harm the unit, will not be generated and not remain.
- If a operation is conducted when the outdoor air temperature is -5 lower, the outdoor unit should be installed at a place where it is not influenced by natural wind.
- · A place where strong wind will not blow against the outlet air blow of the unit.

4) Caution about selection of installation location

(1) If the unit is installed in the area where the snow will accumulate, following measures are required. The bottom plate of unit and intake, outlet may be blocked by snow.

higher than snow cover surface.



1 Install the unit on the base so that the bottom is



2 Install the unit under or provide the roof on site.

Since drain water generated by defrost control may freeze, following measures are required. • Do not execute drain piping work by using a drain elbow and drain grommets (accessories). [Refer to Drain piping work.] (2) If the unit can be affected by strong wind, following measures are required. Strong wind can cause damage of fan (fan motor), or can cause performance degradation, or can trigger anomalous stop of the unit due to rising of high pressure.

1 Place the unit outlet side is turned to the wall.





Open 280 280

2 Install so the direction of the air from the

blowing outlet will be perpendicular to the

5) Installation space

- Walls surrounding the unit in the four sides are not acceptable.
- There must be a 1-meter or larger space in the above.
 When more than one unit are installed side by side,
 provide a 250mm or wider interval between them as a
 service space. In order to facilitate servicing of
- controllers, please provide a sufficient space between units so that their top plates can be removed easily. • Where a danger of short-circuiting exists, install guide
- ouvers. • When more than one unit are installed, provide sufficient
- intake space consciously so that short-circuiting may not occur.
- Where piling snow can bury the outdoor unit, provide proper snow guards.

6) Installation





Example installatio

11

L2

13

14



Model 40 50 60

100 75 Open Open

250 Open 250 Open

80 80

180

II III IV

100 80







. In installing the unit, fix the unit's legs with bolts specified on the above

- The protrusion of an anchor bolt on the front side must be kept within 15mm.
- · Securely install the unit so that it does not fall over during earthquakes or strong winds, etc.
- Refer to the above illustrations for information regarding concrete foundations.
- Install the unit in a level area. (With a gradient of 5mm or less.) Improper installation can result in a compressor failure, broken piping within the unit and abnormal noise generation.



40

2. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

1) Restrictions on unit installation and use

· Check the following points in light of the indoor unit specifications and the installation site.

Observe the following restrictions on unit installation and use. Improper installation can result in a compressor failure or performance degradation.

	Restrictions	Dimensional restrictions	Marks appearing in the drawing on the right	
Main pipe length		30m or less	L	
Elevation difference between	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher,	20m or less	Н	
indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower,	20m or less	Н	



Secondary side

Hand

fØ-

-72-

Primary side

Relief valve

Station valve

Vitrogen gas

Brazing

 \sim

Plug the end of the pipe with tape, or other

material, and fill the pipe with nitrogen gas

Only use nitrogen gas (N2)

Tanino

<N2>

Where an existing pipe system is utilized, different one-way pipe length restrictions should apply depending on its pipe size. For more information, please see "5. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

2) Determination of pipe size

Determine refrigerant pipe size pursuant to the following guidelines based on the indoor unit specifications.

	Model 4	0, 50, 60
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
Outdoor unit connected	ø12.7 Flare	ø6.35 Flare
Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L)	ø12.7	ø6.35
Indoor unit connected	ø12.7	ø6.35

3) Refrigerant pipe wall thickness and material

· Select refrigerant pipes of the table shown on the right wall thickness and material as specified

When pipe is brazing

About brazing Brazing must be performed under a nitrogen gas flow. Without nitrogen gas, a large quantity of foreign matters (oxidized film) are created, causing a critical failure from capillary tube or expansion valve clogging.

Pipe diameter [mm]	ø6.35	ø12.7
Minimum pipe wall thickness [mm]	0.8	0.8
Pipe material*	O-type pipe	O-type pipe

*Phosphorus deoxidized seamless copper pipe ICS 23.040.15, ICS 77.150.30

NOTE Select pipes having a wall thickness larger than the specified minimum pipe thickness.

4) On-site piping work

for each pipe size



5) Air tightness test

- ① Although outdoor and indoor units themselves have been tested for air tightness at the factory, check the connecting pipes after the installation work for air tightness from the service valve's check joint equipped on the outdoor unit side. While conducting a test, keep the service valve shut all the time.
- a) Baise the pressure to 0.5MPa, and then stop. Leave it for five minutes to see if the pressure drops,
- b) Then raise the pressure to 1.5MPa, and stop, Leave it for five more minutes to see if the pressure drops,
- c) Then raise the pressure to the specified level (4.15MPa), and record the ambient temperature and the pressure.
- d) If no pressure drop is observed with an installation pressurized to the specified level and left for about one day, it is acceptable. When the ambient temperature fall 1°C, the pressure also fall approximately 0.01MPa. The pressure, if changed, should be compensated for,
- e) If a pressure drop is observed in checking e) and a) d), a leak exists somewhere. Find a leak by applying bubble test liquid to welded parts and flare joints and repair it. After repair, conduct an air tightness test again.
- 2 In conducting an air tightness test, use nitrogen gas and pressurize the system with nitrogen gas from the gas side. Do not use a medium other than nitrogen gas under any circumstances.

6) Evacuation





Service valve cap

tightening torque (N·m)

20~30

25~35

Pay attention to the following points in addition to the above for the R410A and compatible machines.

- To prevent a different oil from entering, assign dedicated tools, etc. to each refrigerant type. Under no circumstances must a
- gauge manifold and a charge hose in particular be shared with other refrigerant types (R22, R407C, etc.). • Use a counterflow prevention adapter to prevent vacuum pump oil from entering the refrigerant system.

7) Additional refrigerant charge

(1) Calculate a required refrigerant charge volume from the following table.

	Additional charge volume (kg)	Refrigerant volume charged	Installation's pipe length (m)
	per meter of refrigerant piping	for shipment at the factory	covered without additional
	(liquid pipe ø6.35)	(kg)	refrigerant charge
Model 40, 50, 60	0.02	1.50	15

- This unit contains factory charged refrigerant covering 15m of refrigerant piping and additional refrigerant charge on the installation site is not required for an installation with up to 15m refrigerant piping. When refrigerant piping exceeds 15m, additionally charge an amount calculated from the pipe length and the above
- table for the nortion in excess of 15m
- If an existing pipe system is used, a required refrigerant charge volume will very depending on the liquid pipe size. For further information, please see "5. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

Formula to calculate the volume of additional refrigerant required

Additional charge volume (kg) = { Main length (m) - Factory charged volume 15 (m) } x 0.02 (kg/m)

- * When an additional charge volume calculation result is negative, it is not necessary to charge refrigerant additionally.
- . For an installation measuring 15m or shorter in pipe length, please charge the refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory, when you recharge refrigerant after servicing etc.

8) Heating and condensation prevention

(1) Dress refrigerant pipes (both gas and liquid pipes) for heat insulation and prevention of dew condensation.

Improper heat insulation/anti-dew dressing can result in a water leak or dripping causing damage to household effects, etc.

- (2) Use a heat insulating material that can withstand 120°C or a higher temperature. Poor heat insulating capacity can cause heat insulation problems or cable deterioration
- All gas pipes must be securely heat insulated in order to prevent damage from dripping water that comes from the condensation formed on them during a cooling operation or personal injury from burns because their surface can reach quite a high temperature due to discharged gas flowing inside during a heating operation. Wrap indoor units' flare joints with heat insulating parts (pipe cover) for heat insulation (both gas and liquid pipes).
- · Give heat insulation to both gas and liquid side pipes. Bundle a heat insulating material and a pipe tightly together so that no gaps may be left between them and wrap them together with a connecting cable by a dressing tape.
- Both gas and liquid pipes need to be dressed with 20mm or thicker heat insulation materials above the ceiling where relative humidity exceeds 70%.

(2) Charging refrigerant

Service valve size

(mm)

ø6.35 (1/4")

ø12.7 (1/2")

- Since R410A refrigerant must be charged in the liquid phase, you should charge it, keeping the container cylinder upside down or using a refrigerant cylinder equipped with a siphon tube.
- . Charge refrigerant always from the liquid side service port with the service valve shut. When you find it difficult to charge a required amount, fully open the outdoor unit valves on both liquid and gas sides and charge refrigerant from the gas (suction) side service port, while running the unit in the cooling mode. In doing so, care must be taken so that refrigerant may be discharged from the cylinder in the liquid phase all the time. When the cylinder valve is throttled down or a dedicated conversion tool to change liquid phase refrigerant into mist is used to protect the compressor, however, adjust charge conditions so that refrigerant will gasify upon entering the unit.
- In charging refrigerant, always charge a calculated volume by using a scale to measure the charge volume.
- When refrigerant is charged with the unit being run, complete a charge operation within 30minutes. Running the unit with an insufficient quantity of refrigerant for a long time can cause a compressor failure.
- NOTE Put down the refrigerant volume calculated from the pipe length onto the caution label attached on the service panel

Liquid pipin





Insulation

Gas side

Outdoor unit

ŻЬ

Check joint blind nut

tightening torque (N·m)

 $10 \sim 12$

service valve

Check joint

 \odot

Indoor unit



3. DRAIN PIPING WORK

- Execute drain piping by using a drain elbow and drain grommets supplied separately as accessories, where water drained from the outdoor unit is a problem.
- Water may drip where there is a larger amount of drain water. Seal around the drain elbow and drain grommets with putty or adequate caulking material.
- Condensed water may flow out from vicinity of service valve or connected pipes.
- Where you are likely to have several days of sub-zero temperatures in a row, do not use a drain elbow and drain grommets. (There is a risk of drain water freezing inside and blocking the drain.)



4. ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK For details of electrical cabling, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

Electrical installation work must be performed by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country. Electrical installation work must be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installations in the country.

- Do not use any supply cord lighter than one specified in parentheses for each type below.
 braided cord (code designation 60245 IEC 51)
- ordinary tough rubber sheathed cord (code designation 60245 IEC 53)
- flat twin tinsel cord (code designation 60227 IEC 41)
- Use polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (code designation 60245 IEC57) for supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use.
- Ground the unit. Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod or telephone grounding wire.
- If improperly grounded, an electric shock or malfunction may result.
- A grounding wire must be connected before connecting the power cable. Provide a grounding wire longer than the power cable.
- The installation of an impulse withstanding type earth leakage breaker is necessary. A
 failure to install an earth leakage breaker can result in an accident such as an electric shock
 or a fire.
- · Do not turn on the power until the electrical work is completed.
- Do not use a condensive capacitor for power factor improvement under any circumstances. (It dose not improve power factor, while it can cause an abnormal overheat accident)
- For power supply cables, use conduits.

- Do not lay electronic control cables (wireless remote control and signaling wires) and other cables together outside the unit. Laying them together can result in the malfunctioning or a failure of the unit due to electric noises.
- Fasten cables so that may not touch the piping, etc.
 When cables are connected, make sure that all electrical components.
- When cables are connected, make sure that all electrical components within the electrical component box are free of loose connector coupling or terminal connection and then attach the cover securely. (Improper cover attachment can result in malfunctioning or a failure of the unit, if water penetrates into the box.)
- Never use a shield cable.
- SRC-ZMXA-S complies with the DRED (Demand Response Enabling Devices) standard AS/NZS4755.3.1 and supports demand response modes 1, 2, and 3 (DRM1, 2, and 3). Since the air conditioner limits the electric power or energy by receiving the DRED input signal, the sense of cooling operation or heating operation may deteriorate over time. The outdoor unit of this air conditioner is equipped with a terminal block for DRED input and supports ELV (Extra-Low Voltage) complying with AS/NZS60335.1.



In case of faulty wiring connection, the indoor unit stops, and then the run lamp turns on and the timer lamp blinks.

Use cables for interconnection wiring to avoid loosening of the wires. CENELEC code for cables Required field cables.

H05RNR4G1.5 (Example) or 245IEC57

- H Harmonized cable type
- 05 300/500 volts
- R Natural-and/or synth. rubber wire insulation
- N Polychloroprene rubber conductors insulation
- R Stranded core
- 4or5 Number of conductors
- G One conductor of the cable is the earth conductor (yellow/green)
- 1.5 Section of copper wire (mm²)



44

In cabling, fasten cables securely with cable clamps so that no external force may work on terminal connections.
 Grounding terminals are provided in the control box.
 cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

'13 • SRK-T-144







9. OUTLINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER

(1) Operation control function by wireless remote control



(2) Unit ON/OFF button

When the wireless remote control batteries become weak, or if the wireless remote control is lost or malfunctioning, this button may be used to turn the unit on and off.

(a) Operation

Push the button once to place the unit in the automatic mode. Push it once more to turn the unit off.

(b) Details of operation

The unit will go into the automatic mode in which it automatically determines, from indoor temperature (as detected by sensor), whether to go into the cooling, thermal dry or heating modes.



(3) Auto restart function

(a) Auto restart function records the operational status of the air-conditioner immediately prior to be switched off by a power cut, and then automatically resumes operations after the power has been restored.

Jumper wire (J170)

- (b) The following settings will be cancelled:
 - (i) Timer settings
 - (ii) HIGH POWER operation
- Notes (1) Auto restart function is set at on when the air-conditioner is shipped from the factory. Consult with your dealer if this function needs to be switched off.
 - (2) When power failure ocurrs, the timer setting is cancelled. Once power is resumed, reset the timer.
 - (3) If the jumper wire (J170) "AUTO RESTART" is cut, auto restart is disabled. (See the diagram at right)



(4) Installing two air conditioners in the same room

When two air conditioners are installed in the room, use setting when the two air conditioners are not operated with one wireless remote control. Set the wireless remote control and indoor unit.

(a) Setting the wireless remote control

- (i) Pull out the cover and take out batteries.
- (ii) Disconnect the switching line next to the battery with wire cutters.
- (iii) Insert batteries, Close the cover.

(b) Setting an indoor unit

- (i) Turn off the power supply, and turn it on after 1 minute.
- (ii) Point the wireless remote control that was set according to the procedure described on the left side at the indoor unit and send a signal by pressing the ACL switch on the wireless remote control.Since the signal is sent in about 6 seconds after the ACL switch is pressed,

point the wireless remote control at the indoor unit for some time.

(iii) Check that the reception buzzer sound "pip" is emitted from the indoor unit. At completion of the setting, the indoor unit emits a buzzer sound "pip". (If no reception tone is emitted, start the setting from the beginning again.)





- (5) Selection of the annual cooling function
 - (a) The annual cooling function can be enabled or disabled by means of the jumper wire (J172) on the indoor unit PCB and the dip switch (SW2-4) on the interface kit (option) PCB.

Jumper wire (J172)	Interface kit (SC-BIKN-E) SW2-4	Function
Shorted	ON	Enabled
Shorted	OFF	Disabled
Open	ON	Disabled
Open	OFF	Disabled

Note: (1) Default states of the jumper wire (J172) and the interface kit at the shipping from factory –On the PCB, the dip switch (SW2-4) is set to enable the annual cooling function.

(2) To cancel the annual cooling setting, consult your dealer.

(b) Content of control

- (i) If the outdoor air temperature sensor (TH2) detects below 5°C, the indoor unit speed is switched to 7th step.
- (ii) If the outdoor air temperature sensor (TH2) detects higher than 17°C, the indoor unit speed is changed to the normal control speed.

(6) High power operation

Pressing the HI POWER/ECONO button intensifies the operating power and initiates powerful cooling and heating operation for 15 minutes continuously. The wireless remote control displays and the FAN SPEED display disappears.

- (a) During the HIGH POWER operation, the room temperature is not controlled. When it causes an excessive cooling and heating, press the HI POWER/ECONO button again to cancel the HIGH POWER operation.
- (b) HIGH POWER operation is not available during the DRY and the program timer operations.
- (c) When HIGH POWER operation is set after ON TIMER operation, HIGH POWER operation will start from the set time.
- (d) When the following operation are set, HIGH POWER operation will be canceled.
 - $(\ensuremath{\mathbbmath{\mathbbmath{\mathbb D}}}$ When the HI POWER/ECONO button is pressed again.
 - 2 When the operation mode is changed.
 - 3 When it has been 15 minutes since HIGH POWER operation has started.
- (e) Not operable while the air conditioner is OFF.
- (f) After HIGH POWER operation, the sound of refrigerant flowing may be heard.

(7) Economy operation

- (a) It will go into ECONOMY operation at the next time the air conditioner runs in the following cases.
 - $\textcircled{\sc 0}$ When the air-conditioner is stopped by ON/OFF button during ECONOMY operation.
 - 2 When the air-conditioner is stopped in SLEEP or OFF TIMER operation during ECONOMY operation.
 - 3 When the operation is retrieved from CLEAN or ALLERGEN CLEAR operation.
- (b) When the following operation are set, ECONOMY operation will be canceled.
 - 1 When the HI POWER/ECONO button is pressed again.
 - 0 When the operation mode is changed DRY to FAN.
 - 3 When the NIGHT SETBACK botton is pressed.
- (c) Not operable while the air-conditioner is OFF.
- (d) The setting temperature is adjusted according to the following table.

1+0.5 $1-1.0$ 1 at the start of operation.	
Temperature $2+1.0$ $2-2.0$ 2 one hour after the start of c	operation.
3+1.5 $3-2.5$ 3 two hours after the start of	operation.



Outdoor air temperature (°C)

- 48 -

- ④ When the 3D AUTO botton is pressed.
- ⁵ When the SILENT botton is pressed.
- ⁽⁶⁾ When the NIGHT SETBACK botton is pressed.

Pressing the HI POWER/ECONO button initiate a soft operation with the power suppressed in order to avoid an excessive cooling or heating. The unit operate 1.5° C higher than the setting temperature during cooling or 2.5° C lower than that during heating. The remote control displays ECONO mark and the FAN SPEED display disappears.

(8) Flap and louver control

Control the flap and louver by AIRFLOW ♦ (UP/DOWN) and ♦ (LEFT/RIGHT) button on the wireless remote control.

(a) Flap

Each time when you press the AIRFLOW \clubsuit (UP/DOWN) button the mode changes as follows.



Remote control display	-7	,	Ţ	Ţ	$\int_{\mathbf{I}}$
COOL , DRY, FAN	Approx. 5°	Approx. 20°	Approx. 35°	Approx. 45°	Approx. 60°
HEAT	Approx. 20°	Approx. 35°	Approx. 45°	Approx. 60°	Approx. 75°

(b) Louver

Each time when you press the AIRFLOW (LEFT/RIGHT) button the mode changes as follows.



```
• Angle of Louver
```

Remote control display					
Center installation	Left Approx. 50°	Left Approx. 20°	Center	Right Approx. 20°	Right Approx. 50°
Right end installation	Left Approx. 50°	Left Approx. 45°	Left Approx. 30°	Center	Right Approx. 20°
Left end installation	Left Approx. 20°	Center	Right Approx. 30°	Right Approx. 45°	Right Approx. 50°

(c) Swing

(i) Swing flap

(ii) Swing louver

Louver moves in left and right directions continuously.



(d) Memory flap (Flap or Louver stopped)

Flap moves in upward and downward

directions continuously.

When you press the AIRFLOW (UP/DOWN or LEFT/RIGHT) button once while the flap or louver is operating, it stops swinging at the position. Since this angle is memorized in the microcomputer, the flap or louver will automatically be set at this angle when the next operation is started.

(e) When not operating

The flap returns to the position of air flow directly below, when operation has stopped.

(9) 3D auto operation

Control the flap and louver by 3D AUTO button on the wireless remote control.

Air flow selection and air flow direction are automatically controlled, allowing the entire indoor to efficiently conditioned.

(a) During Cooling and Heating (Including auto cooling and heating)

(i) Air flow selection is determined according to indoor temperature and setting temperature.

Operation mode		Air flow selection			
Operation mode	AUTO			MED	LO
Cooling	Indoor temp. – Setting temp. >5°C	Indoor temp. – Setting temp. $\leq 5^{\circ}C$			
cooling	HIGH POWER	AUTO	н	MED	LO
Heating	Setting temp. – Indoor temp. >5°C	Setting temp. – Indoor temp. $\leq 5^{\circ}$ C			
пеашу	HIGH POWER	AUTO			

(ii) Air flow direction is controlled according to the indoor temperature and setting temperature.

1) When 3D auto operation starts

	Cooling	Heating		
Flap	Up/down Swing			
Louver	Wide (fixed)	Center (fixed)		

2) When Indoor temp. – Setting temp. is ≤ 5°C during cooling and when Setting temp. – Indoor temp. is ≤ 5°C during heating, the system switches to the following air flow direction control. After the louver swings left and right symmetrically for 3 cycles, control is switched to the control in 3).

	Cooling	Heating						
Flap	Horizontal blowing (Fixed)	Slant forwardl blowing (Fixed)						
Louver	Left/right Swing							

3) After the flap swings for 5 cycles, control is switched to the control in 4).

	Cooling	Heating				
Flap	Up/down Swing					
Louver	Center (Fixed)					

4) For 5 minutes, the following air flow direction control is carried out.

	Cooling	Heating					
Flap	Horizontal blowing (Fixed)	Slant forwardl blowing (Fixed)					
Louver	Wide (Fixed)						

5) After 5 minutes have passed, the air flow direction is determined according to the indoor temperature and setting temperature.

Operation mode	Air flow direction contorol								
Cooling Indoor temp. – Setting temp. $\leq 2^{\circ}C$		$2^{\circ}C < Indoor temp Setting temp. \leq 5^{\circ}C$	Indoor temp. – Setting temp. $> 5^{\circ}C$						
Cooling	The control in 4) continues.	Control returns to the control in 2).	Control returns to the control in 1).						
Heating	Setting temp. – Indoor temp. $\leq 2^{\circ}C$	$2^{\circ}C < Setting temp Indoor temp. \leq 5^{\circ}C$	Setting temp. – Indoor temp. > 5°C						
Heating	The control in 4) continues.	Control returns to the control in 2).	Control returns to the control in 1).						

(b) During DRY Operation (including auto DRY operation)

Flap	Horizontal blowing (Fixed)
Louver	Wide (Fixed)

(10) Timer operation

(a) Comfortable timer setting (ON timer)

If the timer is set at ON when the operation select switch is set at the cooling or heating, or the cooling or heating in auto mode operation is selected, the comfortable timer starts and determines the starting time of next operation based on the initial value of 15 minutes and the relationship between the indoor temperature at the setting time (temperature of room temperature sensor) and the setting temperature.

(b) Sleep timer operation

Pressing the SLEEP button causes the temperature to be controlled with respect to the set temperature.

(c) OFF timer operation

The Off timer can be set at a specific time (in 10-minute units) within a 24-hour period.

(11) Silent mode

As "Silent mode start" signal is received from the wireless remote control, it operates by dropping the outdoor fan tap and the compressor command speed.

	SRK20ZMX-S		SRK25ZMX-S		SRK35ZMX-S		SRK50ZMX-S		SRK60ZMX-S	
	Cooling	Heating								
Outdoor fan tap (Upper limit)	4th speed	4th speed	4th speed	4th speed	5th speed	4th speed	5th speed	5th speed	5th speed	5th speed
Compressor command speed (Upper limit)	30 rps	40 rps	34 rps	46 rps	50 rps	60 rps	52 rps	52 rps	52 rps	52 rps

(12) Night setback

As "Night setback" signal is received from the wireless remote control, the heating operation starts with the setting temperature at 10° C.

(13) Installation location setting

When the indoor unit is installed at the end of a room, control the air flow direction so that it is not toward the side walls. If you set the wireless remote control installation position, keep it so that the air flow is within the range shown in the following figure.

(a) Setting

(i) If the air conditioning unit is running, press the ON/OFF button to stop.

The installation location setting cannot be made while the unit is running.

(ii) Press the AIR FLOW **(UP/DOWN**) button and the

AIRFLOW **♦** (LEFT/RIGHT) button together for 5 seconds or more.

The installation location display illuminates.

(iii) Setting the air-conditioning installation location.

Press the AIR FLOW (LEFT/RIGHT) button and adjust to the desired location.

Each time the AIR FLOW (LEFT/RIGHT) button is pressed, the indicator is switched in the order of:







(iv) Press the ON/OFF button.

The air-conditioner's installation location is set.

Press within 60 seconds of setting the installation location (while the installation location setting display illuminates).

(14) Outline of heating operation

(a) Operation of major functional components in heating mode

	Heating							
	Thermostat ON	Thermostat OFF	Failure					
Compressor	ON	OFF	OFF					
Indoor fan motor	ON	ON(HOT KEEP)	OFF					
Outdoor fan motor	ON	OFF (few minutes ON)	OFF					
4-way valve	ON	ON	OFF (3 minutes ON)					

(b) Details of control at each operation mode (pattern)

(i) Fuzzy operation

Deviation between the indoor temperature setting correction temperature and the return air temperature is calculated in accordance with the fuzzy rule, and used for control of the air capacity and the compressor speed.

Model Fan speed	SRK20ZMX-S	SRK25ZMX-S	SRK35ZMX-S	SRK50ZMX-S	SRK60ZMX-S
Auto	30~94rps	30~102rps	30~115rps	12~106rps	12~120rps
HI	30~94rps	30~102rps	30~115rps	12~106rps	12~120rps
MED	30~66rps	30~72rps	30~76rps	30~76rps 12~74rps	
LO	30~40rps	30~42rps	30~46rps	12~42rps	12~58rps
ULO	30~40rps	30~40rps	30~40rps	12~40rps	12~40rps

When the defrosting, protection device, etc. is actuated, operation is performed in the corresponding mode.

(ii) Hot keep operation

If the hot keep operation is selected during the heating operation, the indoor blower is controlled based on the temperature of the indoor heat exchanger (Th2) to prevent blowing of cool wind.

However, if the fan speed setting is HI and room temperature is 19°C or higher, this control is not executed.

(c) Defrosting operation

- (i) Starting conditions (Defrosting operation can be started only when all of the following conditions are met.)
 - 1) After start of heating operation

When it elapsed 45 (model SRK50, 60 : 35) minutes. (Accumulated compressor operation time)

- After end of defrosting operation
 When it elapsed 45 (model SRK50, 60 : 35) minutes. (Accumulated compressor operation time)
- 3) Outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1) temperature

When the temperature has been below -5°C for 3 minutes continuously.

- 4) The difference between the outdoor air sensor temperature and the outdoor heat exchanger sensor temperature
 - The outdoor air temperature $\geq 0^{\circ}$ C (model SRK50, 60 : $\geq -2^{\circ}$ C) : 7°C or higher
 - -15° C \leq The outdoor air temperature $< 0^{\circ}$ C (model SRK50, 60 : $< -2^{\circ}$ C) : $4/15 \times$ The outdoor air temperature + 7°C or higher
 - The outdoor air temperature $< -15^{\circ}$ C : -5° C or higher



- 5) During continuous compressor operation In addition, when the speed command from the indoor controller of the indoor unit during heating operation has counted 0 rps 10 times or more and all conditions of 1), 2), 3) and 5) above and the outdoor air temperature is 3°C or less are satisfied (note that when the temperature for outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1) is -5°C or less: 62 rps or more, -4°C or less: less than 62 rps), defrost operation is started.
- (ii) Ending conditions (Operation returns to the heating cycle when either one of the following is met.)
 - Outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1) temperature: 13°C (model SRK50, 60 : 10°C) or higher. 1)
 - Continued operation time of defrosting \rightarrow For more than 16 minutes and 50 seconds (model SRK50, 60 : 18 minutes). 2)



*Depends on an operation condition, the time can be longer than 7 minutes

(15) Outline of cooling operation

Operation of major functional components in Cooling mode (a)

	Cooling							
	Thermostat ON	Thermostat OFF	Failure					
Compressor	ON	OFF	OFF					
Indoor fan motor	ON	ON	OFF					
Outdoor fan motor	ON	OFF (few minutes ON)	OFF (few minutes ON)					
4-way valve	OFF	OFF	OFF					

Models SRK50, 60

(b) Detail of control in each mode (Pattern)

(i) Fuzzy operation

During the fuzzy operation, the air flow and the compressor speed are controlled by calculating the difference between the indoor temperature setting correction temperature and the return air temperature.

Model Fan speed	SRK20ZMX-S	SRK25ZMX-S	SRK35ZMX-S	SRK50ZMX-S	SRK60ZMX-S	
Auto	20~65rps	20~74rps	20~86rps	12~86rps	12~110rps	
н	20~65rps	20~74rps	20~86rps	12~86rps	12~110rps	
MED	20~44rps	20~55rps	20~58rps	12~62rps	12~86rps	
LO	20~34rps	20~38rps	20~42rps	12~34rps	12~48rps	
ULO	20~30rps	20~34rps	20~38rps	12~30rps	12~30rps	

(16) Outline of dry (dehumidifying) operationion

(a) Purpose of DRY mode

The purpose is "Dehumidification", and not to control the humidity to the target condition.

Indoor/outdoor unit control the operation condition to reduce the humidity, and also prevent over cooling.

(b) Outline of control

(i) Indoor unit fan speed and compressor are controlled by the area which is selected by the temperature difference.



(ii) The indoor unit check the current area by every 5 minutes, and operate by the next checking.

(c) Other

When the outside temperature and room temperature is low for cooling operation, indoor unit can not operate in cooling, and dehumidify. In this case, the units operate in heating to rise the room temperature, and after that start DRY operation.

(17) Outline of automatic operation

(a) Determination of operation mode

The unit checks the indoor air temperature and the outdoor air temperature, determines the operation mode, and then begins in the automatic operation.



- (b) The unit checks the temperature every hour after the start of operation and, if the result of check is not same as the previous operation mode, changes the operation mode.
- (c) When the unit is started again within one hour after the stop of automatic operation or when the automatic operation is selected during heating, cooling or dehumidifying operation, the unit is operated in the previous operation mode.
- (d) Setting temperature can be adjusted within the following range. There is the relationship as shown below between the signals of the wireless remote control and the setting temperature.

			-	-										Unit : °C
	Signals of wireless remote control (Display)													
		-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	±0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6
Catting	Cooling	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Setting	Dehumidifying	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
temperature	Heating	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

(e) When the unit is operated automatically with the wired remote control connected, the cooling operation is controlled according to the display temperatures while the setting temperature is compensated by +1°Cduring dehumidifying or by +2°C during heating.

(18) Protective control function

- (a) Dew prevention control II [Cooling]: Prevents dewing on the indoor unit. (SRK50, 60ZMX-S only)
 - (i) **Operating conditions:** When the following conditions have been met for more than 30 minutes after starting operation
 - 1) Compressor's command speed is 28 rps or higher.
 - 2) Detected value of humidity is 68% or higher.
 - (ii) Contents of operation
 - 1) Air capacity control

Item	Model	SRK50, 60
	Upper limit of compressor's command speed	RangeA: 50rps, RangeB: 30rps
LO	Indoor fan	4th speed
	Upper limit of compressor's command speed	RangeA: 50rps, RangeB: 30rps
AUTO,HI,MED	Indoor fan	Adaptable to compressor's command speed (2th to 8th speed)

Note (1) Ranges A and B are as shown below.



- When this control has continued for more than 30 minutes continuously, the following wind direction control is performed.
 - a) When the vertical wind direction is set at other than the vertical swing, the flaps change to the horizontal position.
 - b) When the horizontal wind direction is set at other than the horizontal swing, the louver changes to the vertical position.
- (iii) Resetting condition: When any of followings is met.
 - 1) Compressor's command speed is less than 28 rps.
 - 2) Detected value of humidity is less than 63%.

∔

(b) **Frost prevention control** (During cooling or dehumidifying)

Operating conditions (i)

- 1) Indoor heat exchanger temperature (Th2) is lower than 5°C. compressor
- command 2) 5 minutes after reaching the compressor command speed except 0 rps. speed

(ii)

Detail of anti-frost operati	Lower		↓			
Indoor heat exchanger temperature	5°C or lower	2.5°C or lower	limit ⁻			_
Item	5 C OI 10WEI	2.5 0 01 100001	speed			
Lower limit of compressor command speed	22 rps (model SRK50, 60 : 25 rps)	0 rps	0 rps -			
		Protects the fan tap just before		1		1
Indoor fan	Depends on operation mode	frost prevention control		2.5	5	8
Outdoor fan	Depends on command speed	Depends on stop mode		Indoor h	leat ex	changer
4-way valve	OFF	Depends on stop mode	tempera			e (°C)

Notes (1) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of 2.5~5°C, the speed is reduced by 4 rps at each 20 seconds.
(2) When the temperature is lower than 2.5°C, the compressor is stopped.
(3) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of 5~8°C, the compressor command speed is been maintained.

(iii) Reset conditions: When either of the following condition is satisfied.

- The indoor heat exchanger temperature (Th2) is 8°C or higher. 1)
- 2) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

(c) Cooling overload protective control

Operating conditions: When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) has become continuously for 30 seconds at 41°C (i)

> or more, or 47°C or more with the compressor running, the lower limit speed of compressor is brought up.

					UNZ	
Item	SRK20~60		0FF ▼	DN1		
Outdoor air temperature	41°C or more	47°C or more				
Lower limit speed	30 rps	40 rps	40	41	46 47	
Detail of operation			Outdoor ai	r ter	nperature (°C)

(ii) Detail of operation

- 1) The outdoor fan is stepped up by 3 speed step. (Upper limit 7th speed.) (model SRK20~35 only)
- 2) The lower limit of compressor command speed is set to 30 or 40 rps and even if the calculated result becomes lower than that after fuzzy calculation, the speed is kept to 30 or 40 rps. However, when the thermo OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 rps.

(iii) Reset conditions: When either of the following condition is satisfied.

- 1) The outdoor air temperature is lower than 40°C.
- The compressor command speed is 0 rps. 2)

(d) Cooling high pressure control

- (i) **Purpose:** Prevents anomalous high pressure operation during cooling.
- (ii) **Detector:** Outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1)
- (iii) Detail of operation:





- Notes (1) When the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of A~C° C, the speed is reduced by 6 (8) rps at each 30 (20) seconds.
 - When the temperature is $C \circ C$ or higher, the compressor is stopped.
 - (3) When the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of A~C °C, if the compressor command speed is been maintained and the operation has continued for more than 30 (20) seconds at the same speed, it returns to the normal cooling operation.
 - (4) Value in () are for the model SRK50, 60.

(e) Cooling low outdoor temperature protective control

(i) **Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 22°C or lower continues for 20 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.

(ii) Detail of operation:

(2)

- The lower limit of the compressor command speed is set to 44 (30) <45 (35) > rps and even if the speed becomes lower than 44 (30) < 45(35) > rps, the speed is kept to 44 (30) <45 (35) > rps. However, when the thermo OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 rps.
- 2) The upper limit of the compressor command speed is set to 50 (60) < 60 (75) > rps and even if the calculated result becomes higher than that after fuzzy calculation, the speed is kept to 50 (60) < 60 (75) > rps.
- Notes (1) Value in () are for outdoor air temperature is C or D





- (iii) Reset conditions: When either of the following condition is satisfied
 - 1) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is D °C or higher.
 - 2) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

Heating high pressure control (f)

- Purpose: Prevents anomalous high pressure operation during heating. (i)
- (ii) **Detector:** Indoor heat exchanger sensor (Th2)
- (iii) Detail of operation:



- (1) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of B~C °C, the speed is reduced by 4 rps at each 20 (10) seconds. Notes
 - When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of C~D °C, the speed is reduced by 8 rps at each 20 (10) seconds. When the tempera-(2)ture is D °C or higher continues for 1 minute, the compressor is stopped.
 - (3) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of A~B °C, if the compressor command speed is been maintained and the operation has continued for more than 20 (10) seconds at the same speed, it returns to the normal heating operation.
 - (4) Indoor blower retains the fan tap when it enters in the high pressure control. Outdoor blower is operated in accordance with the speed.
 - (5) Value in () are for the model SRK50. 60

Temperature list

Models SRK20~35				Unit : °C
	A	В	С	D
RPSmin < 50	48	53	55	58
50 ≦ RPSmin < 95	48.5	56	58	61
95 ≦ RPSmin < 97	48.5	56~55.5	58	61
97 ≦ RPSmin < 104	48.5	55.5 ~ 51.5	58 ~ 53.5	61
104 ≦ RPSmin < 115	48.5 ~ 42.1	51.5 ~ 44	53.5 ~ 47.3	61
115 ≦ RPSmin	42.1	44	47.3	61

Note (1) RPSmin: The lower one between the outdoor speed and the compressor command speed

Models SRK50, 60				Unit : °C
	Α	В	С	D
RPSmin < 50	45	52	54.5	61
50 ≦ RPSmin < 115	45	52	57	61~51.5
115 ≦ RPSmin < 120	45~43	52~50	57	51.5
120 ≦ RPSmin	43	50	55	51.5

Note (1) RPSmin: The lower one between the outdoor speed and the compressor command speed.

(a) Heating overload protective control

Indoor unit side (i)

- **Operating conditions :** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 17°C or higher continues for 30 seconds while 1) the compressor command speed other than 0 rps.
 - **Detail of operation :** The indoor fan is stepped up by 1 speed step. (Upper limit 8th speed)
- The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is lower than 16°C. 3) **Reset conditions :**

(ii) Outdoor unit side

Models SRK20 ~ 35

2)

Operating conditions : When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 22°C or higher continues for 30 seconds while 1) the compressor command speed other than 0 rps.

2) **Detail of operation**

- a) Taking the upper limit of compressor command speed range at 60 rps, if the output speed obtained with the fuzzy calculation exceeds the upper limit, the upper limit value is maintained.
- b) The lower limit of compressor command speed is set to 40 rps and even if the calculated result becomes lower than that after fuzzy calculation, the speed is kept to 40 rps. However, when the thermo OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 prs.
- c) Inching prevention control is activated and inching prevention control is carried out with theminimum speed set at 40 rps.
- d) The outdoor fan is set on 2nd speed.



(iii) Reset conditions: The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is lower than 21°C.

• Models SRK50, 60

(i) **Operating conditions :** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 13°C or higher continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed other than 0 rps.

(ii) Detail of operation

- a) Taking the upper limit of compressor command speed range at 90 or 75 rps, if the output speed obtained with the fuzzy calculation exceeds the upper limit, the upper limit value is maintained.
- b) The lower limit of compressor command speed is set to 30 or 40 rps and even if the calculated result becomes lower than that after fuzzy calculation, the speed is kept to 30 or 40 rps. However, when the thermo OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 prs.
- c) Inching prevention control is activated and inching prevention control is carried out with the minimum speed set at 30 rps.





(iii) Reset conditions: The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is lower than 11 °C.

(h) Heating low outdoor temperature protective control

Models SRK20~35

- (i) **Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is lower than -10°C or higher continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.
- (ii) **Detail of operation:** The lower limit compressor command speed is change as shown in the figure below.



- (iii) **Reset conditions:** When either of the following condition is satisfied.
 - 1) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) becomes -7°C.
 - 2) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

- Models SRK50, 60
 - (i) **Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is lower than 4°C or higher continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.
 - (ii) **Detail of operation:** The lower limit compressor command speed is change as shown in the figure below.



- (iii) **Reset conditions:** When either of the following condition is satisfied.
 - 1) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) becomes 6°C.
 - 2) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

(i) Compressor overheat protection

(i) **Purpose:** It is designed to prevent deterioration of oil, burnout of motor coil and other trouble resulting from the compressor overheat.

(ii) Detail of operation

- 1) Speeds are controlled with temperature detected by the sensor mounted on the discharge pipe.
- (Example) Fuzzy



- Notes (1) When the discharge pipe temperature is in the range of 100~110°C (105~115°C), the speed is reduced by 4 rps.
 - (2) When the discharge pipe temperature is raised and continues operation for 20 seconds without changing, then the speed is reduced again by 4 rps.
 (3) If the discharge pipe temperature is in the range of 90~100°C (95~105°C) even when the compressor command speed is maintained for 3 minutes when the temperature is in the range of 90~100°C (95~105°C), the speed is raised by 1 rps and kept at that speed for 3 minutes. This process is repeated until the command speed is reached.
 - (4) Lower limit speed

Model	Item	Cooling	Heating
Lower Limit Speed	SRK20~35	20 rps	30 rps
Lower Limit Speed	SRK50, 60	25 rps	32 rps

- (5) Value in () are for the model SRK50, 60.
- If the temperature of 110°C (115°C) is detected by the sensor on the discharge pipe, then the compressor will stop immediately.

When the discharge pipe temperature drops and the time delay of 3 minutes is over, the unit starts again within 1 hour but there is no start at the third time.

(j) Current safe

- (i) **Purpose:** Current is controlled not to exceed the upper limit of the setting operation current.
- (ii) Detail of operation: Input current to the converter is monitored with the current sensor fixed on the printed circuit board of the outdoor unit and, if the operation current value reaches the limiting current value, the

compressor command speed is reduced.

If the mechanism is actuated when the compressor command speed is less than 30 rps, the compressor is stopped immediately. Operation starts again after a delay time of 3 minutes.

(k) Current cut

- (i) **Purpose:** Inverter is protected from overcurrent.
- (ii) **Detail of operation:** Output current from the inverter is monitored with a shunt resistor and, if the current exceeds the setting value, the compressor is stopped immediately. Operation starts again after a delay time of 3 minutes.

(I) Outdoor unit failure

This is a function for determining when there is trouble with the outdoor unit during air conditioning.

The compressor is stopped if any one of the following in item (i), (ii) is satisfied. Once the unit is stopped by this function, it is not restarted.

- (i) When the input current is measured at 1 A or less for 3 continuous minutes or more.
- (ii) If the outdoor unit sends a 0 rps signal to the indoor unit 3 times or more within 20 minutes of the power being turned on.

(m) Indoor fan motor protection

When the air conditioner is operating and the indoor fan motor is turned ON, if the indoor fan motor has operated at 300 min⁻¹ or under for more than 30 seconds, the unit enters first in the stop mode and then stops the entire system.

(n) Serial signal transmission error protection

- (i) **Purpose:** Prevents malfunction resulting from error on the indoor \leftrightarrow outdoor signals.
- (ii) **Detail of operation:** If the compressor is operating and a serial signal cannot be received from the indoor control with outdoor control having serial signals continues for 7 minute and 35 seconds, the compres
 - sor is stopped.

After the compressor has been stopped, it will be restarted after the compressor start delay if a serial signal can be received again from the indoor control.

(o) Rotor lock

If the motor for the compressor does not turn after it has been started, it is determined that a compressor lock has occurred and the compressor is stopped.

(p) Outdoor fan motor protection

If the outdoor fan motor has operated at 75 min⁻¹ or under for more than 30 seconds, the compressor and fan motor are stopped.

(q) Outdoor fan control at low outdoor temperature

(i) Cooling

- **1) Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 22°C or lower continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.
- 2) Detail of operation: After the outdoor fan operates at A speed for 60 seconds; the corresponding outdoor heat

exchanger temperature shall implement the following controls.

• Value of A	
	Outdoor fan
Outdoor temperature > 10°C	2nd speed
Outdoor temperature ≦ 10°C	1st speed

- a) Outdoor heat exchanger temperature ≤21°C
 After the outdoor fan speed drops (down) to 1 speed for 60 seconds; if the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is lower than 21°C, gradually reduce the outdoor fan speed by 1 speed. (Lower limit 1st speed)
- b) 21°C < Outdoor heat exchanger temperature ≤ 38°C
 After the outdoor fan speed maintains at A speed for 20 seconds; if the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is 21°C-38°C, maintain outdoor fan speed.
- c) Outdoor heat exchanger tempeature > 38°C After the outdoor fan speed rises (up) to 1 speed for 60 seconds; if the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is higher than 38°C, gradually increase outdoor fan speed by 1 speed. (Upper limit 3rd speed)
- 3) Reset conditions: When either of the following conditions is satisfied
 - a) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 25°C or higher.
 - b) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

- (ii) Heating
 - Operating conditions: When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 4°C or lower continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.
 - 2) Detail of operation: The outdoor fan is stepped up by 2 speed step at each 20 seconds. (Upper limit 8th speed)
 - **3) Reset conditions:** When either of the following conditions is satisfied
 - a) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 6°C or higher.
 - b) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

(r) Refrigeration cycle system protection

(i) Starting conditions

- 1) When 5 [model SRK50, 60 : 8 (heating only)] minutes have elapsed after the compressor ON or the completion of the defrost control.
- 2) Other than the defrost control.
- 3) When, after meeting the conditions of 1) and 2) above, the compressor speed, indoor temperature (Th1) and indoor heat exchanger temperature (Th2) have met the conditions in the following table for 5 minutes:

Operati	on mode	Compressor speed (N)	Indoor temperature (Th1)	Indoor temperature (Th1)/ Indoor heat exchanger temperature (Th2)
Cooling	g	50(40)≦N	$10 \leq Th1 \leq 40$	Th1-4 <th2< td=""></th2<>
	SRK20~35	50≦N		
Heating ⁽²⁾	SRK50, 60	$40 \leq N (Th2 \geq 0^{\circ}C)$	$0 \leq Th1 \leq 40$	Th2 <th1+6< td=""></th1+6<>
	SKK50, 00	$60 \leq N(Th2 < 0^{\circ}C)$		

Notes (1) Value in () are for the model SRK50, 60.

(2) Except that the fan speed is HI in heating operation.

(ii) Contents of control

- 1) When the conditions of (i) above are met, the compressor stops.
- 2) Error stop occurs when the compressor has stopped 3 times within 60 minutes.

(iii) Resetting condition

When the compressor has been turned OFF.

10. MAINTENANCE DATA

(1) Cautions

- (a) If you are disassembling and checking an air conditioner, be sure to turn off the power before beginning. When working on indoor units, let the unit sit for about 1 minute after turning off the power before you begin work. When working on an outdoor unit, there may be an electrical charge applied to the main circuit (electrolytic condenser), so begin work only after discharging this electrical charge (to DC 10 V or lower).
- (b) When taking out printed circuit boards, be sure to do so without exerting force on the circuit boards or package components.
- (c) When disconnecting and connectors, take hold of the connector housing and do not pull on the lead wires.

(2) Items to check before troubleshooting

- (a) Have you thoroughly investigated the details of the trouble which the customer is complaining about?
- (b) Is the air conditioner running? Is it displaying any self-diagnosis information?
- (c) Is a power supply with the correct voltage connected?
- (d) Are the control lines connecting the indoor and outdoor units wired correctly and connected securely?
- (e) Is the outdoor unit's service valve open?

(3) Troubleshooting procedure (If the air conditioner does not run at all)

If the air conditioner does not run at all, diagnose the trouble using the following troubleshooting procedure. If the air conditioner is running but breaks down, proceed to troubleshooting step (4).

Important When all the following conditions are met, we say that the air conditioner will not run at all.

- (a) The RUN light does not light up.
- (b) The flaps do not open.
- (c) The indoor unit fan motors do not run.
- (d) The self-diagnosis display does not function.



(4) Troubleshooting procedure (If the air conditioner runs)



Note (1) Even in cases where only intermittent stop data are generated, the air conditioning system is normal. However, if the same protective operation recurs repeatedly (3 or more times), it will lead to customer complaints. Judge the conditions in comparison with the contents of the complaints.

(5) Self-diagnosis table

When this air conditioner performs an emergency stop, the reason why the emergency stop occurred is displayed by the flashing of display lights. If the air conditioner is operated using the remote control 3 minutes or more after the emergency stop, the trouble display stops and the air conditioner resumes operation. $^{\left(l\right) }$

Indoor unit o RUN light	lisplay panel TIMER light	Outdoor ⁽³⁾ control PCB Red LED	Wired ⁽²⁾ remote control display	Description of trouble	Cause	Display (flashing) condition
1-time flash	ON	_	_	Heat exchanger sensor 1 error	Broken heat exchanger sensor l wire, poor connector connection Indoor PCB is faulty	When a heat exchanger sensor 1 wire disconnection is detected while operation is stopped. (If a temperature of -28°C or lower is detected for 15 seconds, it is judged that the wire is disconnected.) (Not displayed during operation.)
2-time flash	ON	_	_	Room temperature sensor error	 Broken room temperature sensor wire, poor connector connection Indoor PCB is faulty 	When a room temperature sensor wire disconnection is detected while operation is stopped. (If a temperature of -45°C or lower is detected for 15 seconds, it is judged that the wire is disconnected.) (Not displayed during operation.)
3-time flash	ON	_	_	Heat exchanger sensor 2 error	 Broken heat exchanger sensor 2 wire, poor connector connection Indoor PCB is faulty 	When a heat exchanger sensor 2 wire disconnection is detected while operation is stopped. (If a temperature of -28°C or lower is detected for 15 seconds, it is judged that the wire is disconnected.) (Not displayed during operation.)
6-time flash	ON	-	E 16	Indoor fan motor error	• Defective fan motor, poor connector connection	When conditions for turning the indoor unit's fan motor on exist during air conditioner operation, an indoor unit fan motor speed of 300 min ⁻¹ or lower is measured for 30 seconds or longer. (The air conditioner stops.)
Keeps flashing	1-time flash	8-time flash	E 38	Outdoor air temperature sensor error	 Broken outdoor air temp. sensor wire, poor connector connection Outdoor PCB is faulty 	-55°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or -55°C or lower is detected for within 20 seconds after power ON. (The compressor is stopped.)
Keeps flashing	2-time flash	8-time flash	E 37	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor error	 Broken heat exchanger sensor wire, poor connector connection Outdoor PCB is faulty 	-55° C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or -55° C or lower is detected for within 20 seconds after power ON. (The compressor is stopped.)
Keeps flashing	4-time flash	8-time flash	E 39	Discharge pipe sensor error	 Broken discharge pipe sensor wire, poor connector connection Outdoor PCB is faulty 	-25°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. (The compressor is stopped.)
ON	1-time flash	1-time flash	E 42	Current cut	Compressor locking, open phase on compressor output, short circuit on power transistor, service valve is closed	The compressor output current exceeds the set value during compressor start. (The air conditioner stops.)
ON	2-time flash	2-time flash	E 59	Trouble of outdoor unit	Broken compressor wireCompressor blockage	When there is an emergency stop caused by trouble in the outdoor unit, or the input current value is found to be lower than the set value. (The air conditioner stops.)
ON	3-time flash	3-time flash	E 58	Current safe stop	Overload operationOverchargeCompressor locking	When the compressor command speed is lower than the set value and the current safe has operated. (the compressor stops)
ON	4-time flash	1-time flash	E 51	Power transistor error	Broken power transistor	When the power transistor is judged breakdown while compressor starts. (The compressor is stopped.)
ON	5-time flash	5-time flash	E 36	Over heat of compressor	• Gas shortage, defective discharge pipe sensor, service valve is closed	When the value of the discharge pipe sensor exceeds the set value. (The air conditioner stops.)
ON	6-time flash	6-time flash	E 5	Error of signal transmission	• Defective power supply, Broken signal wire, defective indoor/outdoor PCB	When there is no signal between the indoor PCB and outdoor PCB for 10 seconds or longer (when the power is turned on), or when there is no signal for 7 minute 35 seconds or longer (during operation) (the compressor is stopped).
ON	7-time flash	ON	E 48	Outdoor fan motor error	• Defective fan motor, poor connector connection	When the outdoor unit's fan motor speed continues for 30 seconds or longer at 75 min ⁻¹ or lower. (3 times) (The air conditioner stops.)
ON	Keeps flashing	2-time flash	E 35	Cooling high pressure protecton	 Overload operation, overcharge Broken outdoor heat exchange sensor wire Service valve is closed 	When the value of the outdoor heat exchanger sensor exceeds the set value.
2-time flash	2-time flash	7-time flash	E 60	Rotor lock	 Defective compressor Open phase on compressor Defective outdoor PCB 	If the compressor motor's magnetic pole positions cannot be correctly detected when the compressor starts. (The air conditioner stops.)
5-time flash	ON	2-time flash	E 47	Active filter voltage error	• Defective active filter	When the wrong voltage connected for the power supply. When the outdoor PCB is faulty.
7-time flash	ON	2-time flash	E 57	Refrigeration cycle system protective control	 Service valve is closed. Refrigerant is insufficient 	When refrigeration cycle system protective control operates.
7-time flash	1-time flash	4-time flash	E 40	Service valve (gas side) closed opertion	 Service valve (gas side) closed Defective outdoor PCB 	If the output current of inverter exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping. (In heating mode). After 3-minute delay, the compressor restarts, but if this anomaly occurs 2 times within 20 minute after the initial detection.
_	_	-	E 1	Error of wired remote control wiring	• Broken wired remote control wire, defective indoor PCB	The wired remote control wire Y is open. The wired remote control wires X and Y are reversely connected. Noise is penetrating the wired remote control lines. The wired remote control or indoor PCB is faulty. (The communications circuit is faulty.)
Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	_	_	Limit switch error	 Defective limit switch Defective suction panel set Defective indoor contro PCB 	Actuation of limit switch

Notes (1)The air conditioner cannot be restarted using the remote control for 3 minutes after operation stops.

(2) The wired remote control is option parts.(3) Model SRC50, 60ZMX-S only.

(6) Service mode (Trouble mode access function)

This air conditioner is capable of recording error displays and protective stops (service data) which have occurred in the past. If self-diagnosis displays cannot be confirmed, it is possible to get a grasp of the conditions at the time trouble occurred by checking these service data.

Term	Explanation
Service mode	The service mode is the mode where service data are displayed by flashing of the display lights when the operations in item (b) below are performed with the indoor controller.
Service data	These are the contents of error displays and protective stops which occurred in the past in the air conditioner system. Error display contents and protective stop data from past anomalous operations of the air conditioner system are saved in the indoor unit controller's non-volatile memory (memory which is not erased when the power goes off). There are two types of data, self-diagnosis data and stop data, described below.
Self-diagnosis data	These are the data which display the reason why a stop occurred when an error display(self- diagnosis display) occurred in an indoor unit. Data are recorded for up to 5 previous occurrences. Data which are older than the 5th previous occurrence are erased. In addition, data on the temperature of each sensor (room temperature, indoor heat exchanger, outdoor heat exchanger, outdoor air temperature, discharge pipe), remote control information (operation switching, fan speed switching) are recorded when trouble occurs, so more detailed information can be checked.
Stop data	These are the data which display the reason by a stop occurred when the air conditioning system performed protective stops, etc. in the past. Even if stop data alone are generated, the system restarts automatically. (After executing the stop mode while the display is normal, the system restarts automatically.) Data for up to 10 previous occasions are stored. Data older than the 10th previous occasion are erased. (Important) In cases where transient stop data only are generated, the air conditioner system may still be normal. However, if the same protective stop occurs frequently (3 or more times), it could lead to customer complaints.

(a) Explanation of terms

(b) Service mode display procedure



*3: To count the number of flashes in the service mode, count the number of flashes after the light lights up for 1.5 second initially (start signal). (The time that the light lights up for 1.5 second (start signal) is not counted in the number of flashes.)



*4: When in the service mode, when the wireless remote control settings (operation mode, fan speed mode, temperature setting) are set as shown in the following table and sent to the air conditioner unit, the unit switches to display of service data.

(i) Self-diagnosis data

What are Self-......These are control data (reasons for stops, temperature at each sensor, wireless remote control information) diagnosis Data? from the time when there were error displays (abnormal stops) in the indoor unit in the past.

Data from up to 5 previous occasions are stored in memory. Data older than the 5th previous occasion are erased. The temperature setting indicates how many occasions previous to the present setting the error display data are and the operation mode and fan speed mode data show the type of data.

Wireless remote	e control setting	Ocarteste of estant data
Operation mode	Fan speed mode	Contents of output data
	MED	Displays the reason for stopping display in the past (error code).
Cooling	HI	Displays the room temperature sensor temperature at the time the error code was displayed in the past.
AUTO		Displays the indoor heat exchanger sensor temperature at the time the error code was displayed in the past.
	LO	Displays the wireless remote control information at the time the error code was displayed in the past.
Hasting	MED	Displays the outdoor air temperature sensor temperature at the time the error code was displayed in the past.
Heating	HI	Displays the outdoor heat exchanger sensor temperature at the time the error code was displayed in the past.
	AUTO	Displays the discharge pipe sensor temperature at the time the error code was displayed in the past.

Wireless remote control setting	Indicates the number of occasions previous to the present the error display data are from.	
Temperature setting		
21°C	1 time previous (previous time)	
22°C	2 times previous	
23°C	3 times previous	
24°C	4 times previous	
25°C	5 times previous	

Only for indoor heat exchanger sensor 2

Wireless remote control setting	Indicates the number of occasions previous to the present the error display data are from.	
Temperature setting		
26°C	1 time previous (previous time)	
27°C	2 times previous	
28°C	3 times previous	
29°C	4 times previous	
30°C	5 times previous	

(Example)

Wireless remote control setting				
Operation mode	Fan speed mode	Temperature setting	Displayed data	
			21°C	Displays the reason for the stop (error code) the previous time an error was displayed.
			22°C	Displays the reason for the stop (error code) 2 times previous when an error was displayed.
Cooling	MED	23°C	Displays the reason for the stop (error code) 3 times previous when an error was displayed.	
		24°C	Displays the reason for the stop (error code) 4 times previous when an error was displayed.	
		25°C	Displays the reason for the stop (error code) 5 times previous when an error was displayed.	

(ii) Stop data

Wireless remote control setting		ol setting				
Operation mode	Fan speed mode	Temperature setting	Displayed data			
		21°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) the previous time when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.			
		22°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 2 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control			
	LO	23°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 3 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.			
Cooling		lg LO	24°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 4 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.		
			25°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 5 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.		
Cooling			26°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 6 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.		
		27°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 7 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.			
		28°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 8 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop co			
		29°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 9 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.			
		30°C	Displays the reason for the stop (stop code) 10 times previous when the air conditioner was stopped by protective stop control.			

service	shes when in mode	Stop coad				F	
RUN light	TIMER light (1's digit)	IMER or Error content Cause light Error coad s digit)		Occurrence conditions	Error display	Aut recov	
	OFF	0	Normal	—	_	-	-
OFF	5-time flash	05	Can not receive signals for 35 seconds (if communications have recovered)	Power supply is faulty. Power supply cables and signal lines are improperly wired. Indoor or outdoor PCB are faulty. When 35 seconds passes without communications signals from either the outdoor unit or the indoor unit being detected correctly.		0	-
	5-time flash	35	Cooling high pressure control	Cooling overload operation. Outdoor unit fan speed drops. Outdoor heat exchanger sensor is short circuit.	n speed drops. when the outdoor heat exchanger sensor's value exceeds		С
	6-time flash	36	Compressor overheat 110°C	Refrigerant is insufficient. Discharge pipe sensor is faulty. Service valve is closed. When the discharge pipe sensor's value exceeds the set value.		(2 times)	С
3-time flash 3/ flash 8-time 38		37	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor is abnormal	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor wire is disconnected. Connector connections are poor. Outdoor PCB is faulty.	-55°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. 0r=55°C lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 seconds after power ON.	(3 times)	С
		38	Outdoor air temperature sensor is abnormal	Outdoor air temperature sensor wire is disconnected. Connector connections are poor. Outdoor PCB is faulty.	-55°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. 0r=55°C lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 seconds after power ON.	(3 times)	С
	9-time flash	39	Discharge pipe sensor is abnormal (anomalous stop)	Discharge pipe sensor wire is disconnected. Connector connections are poor. Outdoor PCB is faulty.	-25°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.	(3 times)	С
	OFF	40	Service valve (gas side) closed operation	Service valve (gas side) closed Outdoor PCB is faulty.	If the inverter output current value exceeds the setting value within 80 seconds after the compressor ON in the heating mode, the compressor stops.		С
4-time flash 42 Cu		Current cut	Compressor lock. Compressor wiring short circuit. Compressor output is open phase. Outdoor PCB is faulty. Service valve is closed. Electronic expansion valve is faulty. Compressor is faulty.	Compressor start fails 42 times in succession and the reason for the final failure is current cut.	(2 times)	0	
	7-time flash	47	Active filter voltage error	Defective active filter	When the wrong voltage connected for the power supply. When the outdoor PCB is faulty.	0	-
	8-time flash	48	Outdoor unit's fan motor is abnormal	Outdoor fan motor is faulty. Connector connections are poor. Outdoor PCB is faulty.	When a fan speed of 75 min ⁻¹ or lower continues for 30 seconds or longer.	(3 times)	C
	1-time flash	51	Short circuit in the power transistor (high side) Current cut circuit breakdown	Outdoor PCB is faulty. Power transistor is damaged.	When it is judged that the power transistor was damaged at the time the compressor started.	0	-
	7-time flash	57	Refrigeration cycle system protective control	Service valve is closed. Refrigerant is insufficient.	When refrigeration cycle system protective control operates.	(3 times)	С
5-time flash	8-time flash	58	Current safe	Refrigerant is overcharge. Compressor lock. Overload operation.	When there is a current safe stop during operation.		С
	9-time flash	59	Compressor wiring is unconnection Voltage drop Low speed protective control	Compressor wiring is disconnected. Power transistor is damaged. Power supply construction is defective. Outdoor PCB is faulty. Compressor is faulty.	When the current is 1A or less at the time the compressor started.When the power supply voltage drops during operation.When the compressor command speed is 1 ower than 32 rps for 60 minutes.		С
	OFF	60	Rotor lock	Compressor is faulty. Compressor output is open phase. Electronic expansion valve is faulty. Overload operation. Outdoor PCB is faulty.	After the compressor starts, when the compressor stops due to rotor lock.		С
6-time flash	1-time flash	61	Connection lines between the indoor and outdoor units are faulty	Connection lines are faulty. Indoor or outdoor PCB are faulty.	When 10 seconds passes after the power is turned on without communications signals from the indoor or outdoor unit being detected correctly.		-
	2-time flash	62	Serial transmission error	Indoor or outdoor PCB are faulty. Noise is causing faulty operation.	When 7 minute 35 seconds passes without communications signals from either the outdoor unit or the indoor unit being detected correctly.		-
	OFF	80	Indoor unit's fan motor is abnormal	Indoor fan motor is faulty. Connector connections are poor. Indoor PCB is faulty.	When the indoor unit's fan motor is detected to be running at 300 min ⁻¹ or lower speed with the fan motor in the ON condition while the air conditioner is running.		-
	2-time flash	82	Indoor heat exchanger sensor is abnormal (anomalous stop)	Indoor heat exchanger sensor wire is disconnected. Connector connections are poor.	When a temperature of -28° C or lower is sensed continuously for 40 minutes during heating operation. (the compressor stops).	0	-
8-time flash	4-time flash	84	Anti-condensation control	High humidity condition. Humidity sensor is faulty.	Anti-condensation prevention control is operating.	_	С
	5-time flash	85	Anti-frost control	Indoor unit fan speed drops. Indoor heat exchanger sensor is broken wire.	When the anti-frost control operates and the compressor stops during cooling operation.	-	С
	6-time flash 86 Heating high pressure control Heating overload operation. Indoor unit fan speed drops. Indoor heat exchanger sensor is short circuit. When high pressure control operates during heating operation and the compressor stops.			_	C		

(c) Error code, stop code table (Assignment of error codes and stop codes is done in common for all models.)





(ii) Fan speed mode

Auto recovery occurs.

(d) Operation mode, Fan speed mode information tables

(i) Operation mode

Display pattern when in service mode	Operation mode when there is an						
RUN light (10's digit)	abnormal stop						
_	AUTO						
1-time flash	DRY						
2-time flash	COOL						
3-time flash	FAN						
4-time flash	HEAT						

Display pattern when in service mode	Fan speed mode when					
TIMER light (1's digit)	there is an abnormal stop					
_	AUTO					
2-time flash	HI					
3-time flash	MED					
4-time flash	LO					
5-time flash	ULO					
6-time flash	HI POWER					
7-time flash	ECONO					

* If no data are recorded (error code is normal), the information display in the operation mode and fan speed mode becomes as follows.

Mode	Display when error code is normal.
Operation mode	AUTO
Fan speed mode	AUTO

(Example): Operation mode: COOL, Fan speed mode: HI



(e) Temperatare information

(i) Room temperature sensor, indoor heat exchanger sensor, outdoor air temperature sensor, outdoor heat exchanger sensor temperature.

~			-							Ur	nits: °C
RUN lig (10's dig Buzzer sound	TIMER light (1's digit) ht git)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	6	-60	-61	-62	-63	-64					
	5	-50	-51	-52	-53	-54	-55	-56	-57	-58	-59
	4	-40	-41	-42	-43	-44	-45	-46	-47	-48	-49
Yes (sounds for 0.1 second)	3	-30	-31	-32	-33	-34	-35	-36	-37	-38	-39
	2	-20	-21	-22	-23	-24	-25	-26	-27	-28	-29
	1	-10	-11	-12	-13	-14	-15	-16	-17	-18	-19
	0		-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9
	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
No	4	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
(does not sound)	5	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
	6	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
	7	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
	8	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
	9	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99

* If no data are recorded (error code is normal), the display for each temperature information becomes as shown below.

Sensor name	Sensor value displayed when the error code is normal
Room temperature sensor	-64°C
Indoor heat exchanger sensor	-64°C
Outdoor air temperature sensor	-64°C
Outdoor heat exchanger sensor	-64°C

(Example) Outdoor heat exchanger temperature data: "-9°C"


										Uni	ts: °C
RUN lig (10's di Buzzer sound	TIMER light (1's digit) git)	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	3	-60	-62	-64							
Yes	2	-40	-42	-44	-46	-48	-50	-52	-54	-56	-58
(sounds for 0.1 second)	1	-20	-22	-24	-26	-28	-30	-32	-34	-36	-38
	0		-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-12	-14	-16	-18
	0	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
	1	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38
	2	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58
No	3	60	62	64	66	68	70	72	74	76	78
(does not sound)	4	80	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	96	98
	5	100	102	104	106	108	110	112	114	116	118
	6	120	122	124	126	128	130	132	134	136	138
	7	140	142	144	146	148	150				

(ii) Discharge pipe sensor temperature.

* If no data are recorded (error code is normal), the display for each temperature information becomes as shown below.

Sensor name	Sensor value displayed when the error code is normal
Discharge pipe sensor	-64°C

(Example) Discharge pipe temperature data: "122°C"

* In the case of discharge pipe data, multiply the reading value by 2. (Below, $61 \times 2 = (122^{\circ}C'')$)



Service data record form

Customer				Model				
Date of investigation								
Machine na								
Content of	^				1	<u></u>		
	ireless remote control settings		Content of displayed d	ata		Display resul		Display conte
Temperature setting Operation mode		Fan speed mode			Buzzer (Yes/No.)	RUN light (Times)	TIMER light (Times)	
		MED	Error code on previous occasion.					
	Cooling	HI	Room temperature sensor on previous occasi					
		AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 1 on previous o					
21		LO	Wireless remote control information on previ					
	Heating	MED	Outdoor air temperature sensor on previous o					
		HI	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor on previous o	ccasion.				
	~ "	AUTO	Discharge pipe sensor on previous occasion.					
26	Cooling	AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 2 on previous o	ccasion.				
	~ "	MED	Error code on second previous occasion.					
	Cooling	HI	Room temperature sensor on second previous					
		AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 1 on second previ					
22		LO	Wireless remote control information on second	-				
	Heating	MED	Outdoor air temperature sensor on second pre					
	mannig	HI	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor on second pre					
		AUTO	Discharge pipe sensor on second previous occ					
27	Cooling	AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 2 on second occ	casion.				
		MED	Error code on third previous occasion.					
	Cooling	HI	Room temperature sensor on third previous o					
		AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 1 on third previ	ous occasion.				
23	Heating	LO	Wireless remote control information on third	previous occasion.				
		MED	Outdoor air temperature sensor on third previ	ous occasion.				
		HI	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor on third previ	ous occasion.				
	~ 11	AUTO	Discharge pipe sensor on third previous occas					
28	Cooling	AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 2 on third occas	sion.				
		MED	Error code on fourth previous occasion.					
	Cooling	HI	Room temperature sensor on fourth previous	occasion.				
		AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 1 on fourth prev	vious occasion.				
24		LO	Wireless remote control information on four	th previous occasion.				
	Heating	MED	Outdoor air temperature sensor on fourth prev					
	meaning	HI	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor on fourth prev	vious occasion.				
		AUTO	Discharge pipe sensor on fourth previous occ	asion.				
29	Cooling	AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 2 on fouth occa	sion.				
		MED	Error code on fifth previous occasion.					
	Cooling	HI	Room temperature sensor on fifth previous or	ccasion.				
		AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 1 on fifth previo	ous occasion.				
25		LO	Wireless remote control information on fifth	previous occasion.				
	Heating	MED	Outdoor air temperature sensor on fifth previo	ous occasion.				
	meaning	HI	Outdoor heat exchanger sensor on fifth previo	ous occasion.				
		AUTO	Discharge pipe sensor on fifth previous occas	ion.				
30	Cooling	AUTO	Indoor heat exchanger sensor 2 on fifth occas	ion.				
21			Stop code on previous occasion.					
22			Stop code on second previous occasion.					
23			Stop code on third previous occasion.					
24	_		Stop code on fourth previous occasion.					
25	Cooling	LO	Stop code on fifth previous occasion.		_			
26			Stop code on sixth previous occasion.					
27			Stop code on seventh previous occasion.					
28			Stop code on eighth previous occasion.					
29			Stop code on ninth previous occasion.					
30			Stop code on tenth previous occasion.					
Judgment								Examiner

Note (1) In the case of indoor heat exchanger sensor 2, match from 26 to 30 the temperature setting of wireless remote control. (Refor to page 67)

(7) Inspection procedures corresponding to detail of trouble









Outdoor fan motor error





'13 • SRK-T-144



Humidity sensor

Humidity sensor assembly

~~~~

element Connector (CNF)

1

0 2

# (8) Phenomenon observed after shortcircuit, wire breakage on sensor

# (a) Indoor unit

| Sensor                         | Operation | Phenomenon                                                       |                                                                           |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Sensor                         | mode      | Shortcircuit                                                     | Disconnected wire                                                         |  |  |
| Room temperature Cooling       |           | Release of continuous compressor operation command.              | Continuous compressor operation command is not released.                  |  |  |
| sensor                         | Heating   | Continuous compressor operation command is not released.         | Release of continuous compressor operation command.                       |  |  |
| Heat exchanger<br>sensor       | Cooling   | Freezing cycle system protection trips and stops the compressor. | Continiuous compressor operation command is not released. (Anti-frosting) |  |  |
| 301301                         | Heating   | High pressure control mode (Compressor stop command)             | Hot keep (Indoor fan stop)                                                |  |  |
| Humidity sensor <sup>(1)</sup> | Cooling   | Refer to the table below.                                        | Refer to the table below.                                                 |  |  |
| numberly sensor                | Heating   | Normal system operation is possible.                             |                                                                           |  |  |

Note (1) SRK 50, 60 only.

# Humidity sensor operation

|                      | Failure mode                 | Control input circuit resding | Air conditioning system operation      |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| cted                 | ① Disconnected wire          |                               |                                        |  |
| Disconnected<br>wire | 2 Disconnected wire          | Humidity reading is 0%        | Anti-condensation control is not done. |  |
| Dise                 | 12 Disconnected wire         |                               |                                        |  |
| Short<br>circuit     | 1) and 2) are shot circuited | Humidity reading is 100%      | Anti-condensation control keep doing.  |  |

Remark: Do not perform a continuity check of the humidity sensor with a tester. If DC current is applied, it could damage the sensor.

# (b) Outdoor unit

| Sensor Operation         |           | Pheno                                                                                                                           | Phenomenon                                                    |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sensor                   | mode      | Shortcircuit                                                                                                                    | Disconnected wire                                             |  |  |  |
| Heat exchanger           | Cooling   | Compressor stop.                                                                                                                | Compressor stop.                                              |  |  |  |
| sensor                   | Heating   | Defrosting is not performed.                                                                                                    | Defrosting is performed for 10 minutes at approx. 35 minutes. |  |  |  |
| Ourdoor air              | Cooling   | The compressor cannot pick up its speed owing to the current safe so that the designed capacity is not achieved.                | Compressor stop.                                              |  |  |  |
| temperature sensor       | Heating   | The compressor cannot pick up its speed owing to the heating overload protection so that the designed capacity is not achieved. | Defrosting is performed for 10 minutes at approx. 35 minutes. |  |  |  |
| Discharge pipe<br>sensor | All modes | Compressor overload protection is disabled.<br>(Can be operated.)                                                               | Compressor stop                                               |  |  |  |

# (9) Checking the indoor electrical equipment

# (a) Indoor PCB check procedure





# (b) Indoor unit fan motor check procedure

This is a diagnostic procedure for determining if the indoor unit's fan motor or the indoor PCB is broken down.

# 1) Indoor PCB output check

- a) Turn off the power.
- b) Remove the front panel, then disconnect the fan motor lead wire connector.
- c) Turn on the power. If the unit operates when the ON/OFF button is pressed, if trouble is detected after the voltages in the following figure are output for approximately 30 seconds, it means that the indoor PCB is normal and the fan motor is broken down.

If the voltages in the following figure are not output at connector pins No. (1), (4) and (5), the indoor PCB has failed and the fan motor is normal.



# 2) Fan motor resistance check

| Measuring point       | Resistance when normal  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| ① - ③ (Red - Black)   | 20 M $\Omega$ or higher |
| ④ - ③ (White - Black) | 20 k $\Omega$ or higher |

- Notes (1) Remove the fan motor and measure it without power connected to it. (2) If the measured value is below the value when the motor is normal, it means
  - that the fan motor is faulty.

# (10) How to make sure of wireless remote control





Note (1) Check method of wireless remote control

- (a) Press the reset switch of the wireless remote control. (b)
- If all LCD are displayed after one (1) display, it is basically normal.



 Simplified check methd of wireless remote control It is normal if the signal transmission section of the wireless remote control emits a whitish light at each transmission on the monitor of digital camera or camera of mobile phone.

(11) Inspection procedure for blown fuse on the indoor and outdoor PCB



# (12) Outdoor unit inspection points Models SRC20ZMX-S, 25ZMX-S, 35ZMX-S

# Check point of outdoor unit



# Models SRC50ZMX-S, 60ZMX-S

# Check point of outdoor unit



# (a) Inspection of electronic expansion valve

Electronic expansion valve operates for approx. 10 seconds after the power on, in order to determine its aperture. Check the operating sound and voltage during the period of time. (Voltage cannot be checked during operation in which only the aperture change occurs.)

(i) If it is heard the sound of operating electronic expansion valve, it is almost normal.

(ii) If the operating sound is not heard, check the output voltage.



Approx. DC 5 V is detected for 10 seconds after the power on.

(iii) If voltage is detected, the outdoor PCB is normal.

(iv) If the expansion valve does not operate (no operating sound) while voltage is detected, the expansion valve is defective.

# · Inspection of electronic expansion valve as a separate unit

Measure the resistance between terminals with an analog tester.

| Measuring point | Resistance when normal |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1-6             |                        |
| 1-5             | $46\pm4\Omega$         |
| 1-4             | (at 20°C)              |
| 1-3             |                        |

# (b) Outdoor unit fan motor check procedure

• When the outdoor unit fan motor error is detected, diagnose which of the outdoor unit fan motor or outdoor PCB is defective.

- Diagnose this only after confirming that the indoor unit is normal.
- (i) Outdoor PCB output check
  - 1) Turn off the power.
  - 2) Disconnect the outdoor unit fan motor connector CNFAN.

3) When the indoor unit is operated by inserting the power supply plug and pressing (ON) the backup switch for more than 5 seconds, if the voltage of pin No. ② in the following figure is output for 30 seconds at 20 seconds after turning "ON" the backup switch, the outdoor PCB is normal but the fan motor is defective.

If the voltage is not detected, the outdoor PCB is defective but the fan motor is normal.

Note (1) The voltage is output 3 times repeatedly. If it is not detected, the indoor unit displays the error message.



(ii) Fan motor resistance check

| Measuring point       | Resistance when normal  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 6 - 4 (Red - Black)   | 20 M $\Omega$ or higher |
| ③ - ④ (White - Black) | 20 k $\Omega$ or higher |

Notes (1) Remove the fan motor and measure it without power connected to it.

(2) If the measured value is below the value when the motor is normal, it means that the fan motor is faulty.

# **11. OPTION PARTS** (1) Wired remote control (RC-E5)

Read together with indoor unit's installation manual.

### 

| Fasten the wiring to the terminal securely and hold the cable securely so as not to apply unexpected streaterminal.<br>Loose connection or hold will cause abnormal heat generation or fire. | ss on the |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Make sure the power supply is turned off when electric wiring work.<br>Otherwise, electric shock, malfunction and improper running may occur.                                                |           |

# **ACAUTION**

| 1                                                                                                      |                                                                                             |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                        | DO NOT install the re                                                                       | mote control at the following places in order to avoid malfunction. |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        | (1) Places exposed to direct sunlight (4) Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate of |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        | (2) Places near heat of                                                                     |                                                                     | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |
| (3) High humidity places (6) Uneven surface                                                            |                                                                                             | ces (6) Uneven surface                                              | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        | DO NOT leave the remote control without the upper case.                                     |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
| In case the upper cace needs to be detached, protect the remote control with a packaging box or bag in |                                                                                             |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
| $\overline{\ }$                                                                                        | order to keep it away                                                                       | from water and dust.                                                |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        | Accessories Remote control, wood screw (ø3.5×16) 2 pieces                                   |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        | Prepare on site Remote control cord (2 cores) the insulation thickness in 1mm or more       |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        | [In case of embedding cord] Erectrical box, M4 screw (2 pieces)                             |                                                                     |            |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                             | [In case of exposing cord] Cord clamp (if needed)                   |            |  |  |  |

#### Installation procedure

Open the cover of remote control, and remove the screw under the buttons without fail.



Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the dented part of the upper part of the remote control, and wrench slightly.

### [In case of embedding cord]

- ③ Embed the erectrical box and remote control cord beforehand.
- ④ Prepare two M4 screws (recommended length is 12-16mm) on site, and install the lower case to erectrical box. Choose either of the following two positions in fixing it with screws.





- Connect the remote control cord to the terminal block. Connect the terminal of remote control (X,Y) with the terminal of indoor unit (X,Y). (X and Y are no polarity)
- 6 Install the upper case as before so as not to catch up the remote control cord, and tighten with the screws.

# [In case of exposing cord]

- You can pull out the remote control cord from left upper part or center upper part. Cut off the upper thin part of remote control lower case with a nipper or knife, and grind burrs with a file etc.
- ④ Install the lower case to the flat wall with attached two wooden screws.



(4)



# Remove the upper case of remote control.

PJA012D730

 Connect the remote control cord to the terminal block.
 Connect the terminal of remote control (X,Y)

with the terminal of indoor unit (X,Y).

(X and Y are no polarity) Wiring route is as shown in the right diagram

depending on the pulling out direction.



The wiring inside the remote control case should be within 0.3mm<sup>2</sup> (recommended) to 0.5mm<sup>2</sup>. The sheath should be peeled off inside the remote control case.

The peeling-off length of each wire is as below.

| Pulling out from upper left          | Pulling out from upper center        |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| X wiring : 215mm<br>Y wiring : 195mm | X wiring : 170mm<br>Y wiring : 190mm | The peeling-off length<br>of sheath |
| f winny . Teomin                     | f winng . 1901111                    |                                     |

- Install the upper case as before so as not to catch up the remote control cord, and tighten with the screws.
- $\odot$  In case of exposing cord, fix the cord on the wall with cord clamp so as not to slack.

#### Installation and wiring of remote control

- Wiring of remote control should use 0.3mm<sup>2</sup> × 2 core wires or cables. (on-site configuration)
- 2 Maximum prolongation of remote control wiring is 600 m.
  - If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.

But, wiring in the remote control case should be under 0.5mm<sup>2</sup>. Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

100 - 200m  $\sim$  0.5mm<sup>2</sup>  $\times$  2 cores Under 300m  $\sim$  0.75mm<sup>2</sup>  $\times$  2 cores

| Under 400m | ·1.25mm <sup>2</sup> × 2 cores |
|------------|--------------------------------|

Under 600m ······2.0mm<sup>2</sup>  $\times$  2 cores

#### Master/ slave setting when more than one remote controls are used

A maximum of two remote controls can be connected to one indoor unit (or one group of indoor units.)



Set SW1 to "Slave" for the slave remote control. It was factory set to "Master" for shipment. Note: The setting "Remote control thermistor enabled" is only selectable with the master remote control in

the position where you want to check room temperature.

The air conditioner operation follows the last operation of the remote control regardless of the master/ slave setting of it.

### The indication when power source is supplied

When power source is turned on, the following is displayed on the remote control until the communication between the remote control and indoor unit settled.

At the same time, a mark or a number will be displayed for two seconds first. This is the software's administration number of the remote control, not an error cord.

When remote control cannot communicate with the indoor unit for half an hour, the below indication will appear.

Check wiring of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit etc.

| INSPECT | I/U |
|---------|-----|

# The range of temperature setting

When shipped, the range of set temperature differs depending on the operation mode as below.

Heating : 16-30°C (55-86°F) Except heating (cooling, fan, dry, automatic) : 18-30°C (62-86°F)

### •Upper limit and lower limit of set temperature can be changed with remote control.

Upper limit setting: valid during heating operation. Possible to set in the range of 20 to 30°C (68 to 86°F). Lower limit setting: valid except heating (automatic, cooling, fan, dry) Possible to set in the range of 18 to 26°C (62 to 79°F).

When you set upper and lower limit by this function, control as below.

1. When (2) TEMP RANGE SET, remote control function of function setting mode is "INDN CHANGE" (factory setting), [If upper limit value is set ]

During heating, you cannot set the value exceeding the upper limit.

【If lower limit value is set 】

During operation mode except heating, you cannot set the value below the lower limit.

2. When <sup>(2)</sup> TEMP RANGE SET, remote control function of function setting mode is "NO INDN CHANGE" [If upper limit value is set ]

During heating, even if the value exceeding the upper limit is set, upper limit value will be sent to the indoor unit. But, the indication is the same as the temperature set.

[ If lower limit value is set ]

During except heating, even if the value lower than the lower limit is set, lower limit value will be sent to the indoor unit. But, the indication is the same as the temperature set.

# How to set upper and lower limit value

1. Stop the air-conditioner, and press O (SET) and C (MODE) button at the same time for over three seconds .

The indication changes to "FUNCTION SET ▼".

- 2. Press **▼** button once, and change to the "TEMP RANGE ▲ " indication.
- 3. Press O (SET) button, and enter the temperature range setting mode.
- 4. Select "UPPER LIMIT ▼" or "LOWER LIMIT ▲" by using ▲ ▼ button.
- 5. Press <u>(SET)</u> button to fix.
- 6. When "UPPER LIMIT ▼ " is selected (valid during heating)
  - ① Indication: "  $⊕ \lor \land$  SET UP" → "UPPER 30°C ∨ "
  - $\odot$  Select the upper limit value with temperature setting button  $\bigtriangledown$  . Indication example: "UPPER 26°C  $\lor \land$ " (blinking)
  - ③ Press (SET) button to fix. Indication example: "UPPER 26°C" (Displayed for two seconds) After the fixed upper limit value displayed for two seconds, the indication will return to "UPPER LIMIT V".
- 7. When "LOWER LIMIT **A**" is selected (valid during cooling, dry, fan, automatic)
  - ① Indication: " $\bigcirc \lor \land SET UP" \rightarrow "LOWER 18^{\circ}C \land "$
  - O Select the lower limit value with temperature setting button  $\fbox{C}$  . Indication example: "LOWER 24°C  $\lor$   $\land$ " (blinking)
  - ③ Press <u>○</u>(SET) button to fix. Indication for example: "LOWER 24°C" (Displayed for two seconds) After the fixed lower limit value displayed for two seconds, the indication will return to "LOWER LIMIT ▼".
- 8. Press ON/OFF button to finish.



#### The functional setting

- The initial function setting for typical using is performed automatically by the indoor unit connected, when remote
- The minar inflator betting for typical using is performed automatically by the modol unit connected, when the control and indoor unit are connected. As long as they are used in a typical manner, there will be no need to change the initial settings. If you would like to change the initial setting marked " ", set your desired setting as for the selected item. The procedure of functional setting is shown as the following diagram.

### [Flow of function setting]



# E FUNCTION V (Remote control function)

| Function                    | setting                         |      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 01 & MA ESP SET             | &⊠∆ ESP WALID                   | 0    | Validate setting of ESP:External Static Pressure                                                                                                                                             |              |
| 02   AUTO RUN SET           | .600 ESP INVALD                 |      | Invalidate setting of ESP                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| UZ THUTU KUN ƏCT            | AUTO RUN ON<br>Auto Run Off     | *    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 03   120020 T8MP SN/        | AUTO RUN OFF                    | *    | Automatical operation is impossible                                                                                                                                                          |              |
| U3 DELLAJIONE SIU           | S STAL VALID                    | 0    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             |                                 |      | Temperature setting button is not working                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| 04 CC MODE SW               | ାତ ହୋ MALID                     | 10   |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | 5 CO INWALID                    |      | Mode button is not working                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
| 05 1 OD ON/OFF SW           | କୁଦ VALID                       |      | •                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
|                             | 50 INVALID                      |      | On/Off button is not working                                                                                                                                                                 |              |
| 06 SEPTEN SPEED SW          | 6 SE WALID                      | *    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | 8년 INVALID                      | *    | Fan speed button is not working                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 07 🖾 LOUVER SW              |                                 | 1.57 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | SE WALID<br>SE INVALID          | *    | Louver button is not working                                                                                                                                                                 |              |
| 08 @ TIMER SN               |                                 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | ତ୍ତ୍ର WALID<br>ତ୍ରା INVALID     | 0    | Timer button is not working                                                                                                                                                                  |              |
| 09 SENSUR SET               | •                               | -    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | EISENSOR OFF<br>EISENSOR ON     | 0    | Remote thermistor is not working.                                                                                                                                                            |              |
|                             | EISENSOR + 3.0%                 |      | Remote thermistor is working.<br>Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +3.0°C increase in temperature.                                                                   |              |
|                             | ESENSUR +2.0c                   |      | Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +2.0°C increase in temperature.<br>Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +1.0°C increase in temperature.       |              |
|                             | ESENSOR +1.0°C                  | -    | Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +1.0 C increase in temperature.                                                                                                    |              |
|                             | ESENSOR -2.0%                   |      | Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -2.0°C increase in temperature.                                                                                                    |              |
| 10 AUTO RESTART             | EISENSOR -3.0%                  | _    | Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -3.0°C increase in temperature.                                                                                                    |              |
|                             | INVALIO                         | 0    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 11 VENT LINK SET            | VALID                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | NO VENT                         | 0    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             |                                 |      | In case of Single split series, by connecting ventilation device to CNT of the                                                                                                               |              |
|                             | VENT LINK                       |      | indoor printed circuit board (in case of VRF series, by connecting it to CND of the<br>indoor printed circuit board), the operation of ventilation device is linked with the                 |              |
|                             |                                 |      | operation of indoor unit.                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
|                             | NO VENT LINK                    |      | In case of Single split series, by connecting ventilation device to CNT of the indoor printed<br>circuit board (in case of VRF series, by connecting it to CND of the indoor printed circuit |              |
|                             |                                 |      | board), you can operate /stop the ventilation device independently by 😰 (VENT) button.                                                                                                       |              |
| 12 TEMP RANGE SET           |                                 | -    | If you change the range of set temperature, the indication of set temperature                                                                                                                |              |
|                             | INDN CHANGE                     | 0    | will vary following the control.                                                                                                                                                             |              |
|                             | NO INDA CHANGE                  |      | If you change the range of set temperature, the indication of set temperature                                                                                                                |              |
| 13 IZUFAN                   |                                 |      | will not vary following the control, and keep the set temperature.                                                                                                                           |              |
|                             | HI-MID-LO<br>HI-LD              | *    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | HI-MID                          | ~    | Airflow of fan becomes of <b>a a - a a</b> .                                                                                                                                                 |              |
|                             | 1 FAN SPEED                     | *    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 14 I ≈ POSITION             |                                 |      | If you change the remote control function "14 🖘 POSITION                                                                                                                                     |              |
|                             | ADDOLLTI ON OLOD                |      | you must change the indoor function "04 중—POSITION" accordingly.                                                                                                                             |              |
|                             | 4POSITION STOP<br>FREE STOP     | +    | You can select the louver stop position in the four.<br>The louver can stop at any position.                                                                                                 |              |
| 15 NODEL TYPE               |                                 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | HEAT PUMP<br>COOLING ONLY       | *    | 4                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 16 EXTERNAL CONTROL SET     |                                 | . ~~ | 1                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
|                             | Individual                      | 0    | If you input signal into CNT of the indoor printed circuit board from external, the                                                                                                          |              |
|                             | FOR ALL UNITS                   |      | indoor unit will be operated independently according to the input from external.<br>If you input into CNT of the indoor printed circuit board from external, all units which                 |              |
| 17 ROOM TEMP INDICATION SET |                                 |      | connect to the same remote control are operated according to the input from external.                                                                                                        |              |
|                             | INDICATION OFF                  | 0    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             | INDICATION ON                   |      | In normal working indication, indoor unit temperature is indicated instead of airflow.                                                                                                       |              |
| 18 *** INDICATION           |                                 |      | (Only the master remote control can be indicated.)                                                                                                                                           |              |
|                             | INDICATION ON<br>INDICATION OFF | 0    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|                             |                                 |      | Heating preparation indication should not be indicated.                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 19 %/*F SET                 | 16                              | 0    | Temperature indication is by degree C                                                                                                                                                        |              |
|                             | ১<br>দি                         | Ť    |                                                                                                                                                                                              | To next page |
| Note (1)*The mark car       | nnot use SBK serles             |      | ON/OFF) button                                                                                                                                                                               |              |
|                             |                                 |      | (finished)                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
|                             |                                 |      | (mnonod)                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |

Note 1: The initial setting marked "%" is decided by connected indoor and outdoor unit, and is automatically defined as following table.

| Function No.   | Item            | Default                                          | Model                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Remote control | AUTO RUN SET    | AUTO RUN ON                                      | "Auto-RUN" mode selectable indoor unit.                |  |  |  |  |
| function02     |                 | SUTO RUN OFF Indoor unit without "Auto-RUN" mode |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| Remote control | SSIFAN SPEED S₩ | 8월 YALID                                         | Indoor unit with two or three step of air flow setting |  |  |  |  |
| function06     |                 | 8 See Inwalio                                    | Indoor unit with only one of air flow setting          |  |  |  |  |
| Remote control | 6221 LOUVER SW  | ь 🖾 WALID                                        | Indoor unit with automatically swing louver            |  |  |  |  |
| function07     |                 | ьcii invalio                                     | Indoor unit without automatically swing louver         |  |  |  |  |
| Remote control | 17U FAN         | HI-MID-LO                                        | Indoor unit with three step of air flow setting        |  |  |  |  |
| function13     |                 | HI-10                                            | Indoor unit with two step of air flow setting          |  |  |  |  |
|                |                 | HI-MID                                           |                                                        |  |  |  |  |
|                |                 | 1 FAN SPEED                                      | Indoor unit with only one of air flow setting          |  |  |  |  |
| Remote control | MODEL TYPE      | HEAT PLINP                                       | Heat pump unit                                         |  |  |  |  |
| function15     |                 | COOLING ONLY                                     | Exclusive cooling unit                                 |  |  |  |  |

Note 3: As for plural indoor unit, set indoor functions to each master and slave indoor unit. But only master indoor unit is received the setting change of indoor unit function "05 EXTERNAL INPUT" and "06 PERMISSION / PROHIBISHION".

|                        | Indoor ur             | nit No. are indicated only wh                          | ien                                                              |        | Note2: Fan setting of "H                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                | oor unit air flow se                                                 | tting                                                        |                                                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| (Indoor unit function) |                       |                                                        |                                                                  |        | Fan tap                                                                                                                                                   | Radii - Rad - Maii - Radi                                                                                                                      | Real - Mail - Mail                                                   | Read - Maril                                                 | Real - Stadi                                       |
|                        |                       | Function                                               | a a Mila a                                                       |        | FAN STANDARI                                                                                                                                              | ) UH - Hi - Me - Lo                                                                                                                            | Hi - Me - Lo                                                         | Hi - Lo                                                      | Hi - Me                                            |
|                        | I/U000 ▲<br>I/U001 ≑  | * 02 FAN SPEED SET                                     | STANDARD                                                         | *      | SPEED                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        | 1/0002 \$             |                                                        | HIGH SPEED 1                                                     | *      | SET HIGH<br>SPEED1, 2                                                                                                                                     | UH - UH - Hi - Me                                                                                                                              | UH - Hi - Me                                                         | UH - Me                                                      | UH - Hi                                            |
|                        | 1/1003 \$             |                                                        | HIGH SPEED 2                                                     |        |                                                                                                                                                           | some indoor unit is "HIGH :                                                                                                                    |                                                                      | 1                                                            |                                                    |
|                        | [/1004 ÷              | * 03 FILTER SLEN SET                                   | INDICATION OFF                                                   | 1      | 4 speed is not able to be                                                                                                                                 | set with wireless remote c                                                                                                                     | ontrol.                                                              |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | TYPE 1                                                           | 0      | The filter sign is indicated a                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
| To set other inc       | :<br>door unit, press |                                                        | TYPE2<br>Type3                                                   | _      | The filter sign is indicated a<br>The filter sign is indicated a                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
| AIRCON NO.             | button, which         |                                                        | TYPE 4                                                           |        | The filter sign is indicated a                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      | it will be stopp                                             | bed by                                             |
| allows you to ge       | to back to the inde   | oor                                                    |                                                                  |        | compulsion after 24 hours.                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
| unit selection se      |                       | 04 - FROSITION                                         |                                                                  |        | If you change the indoor fu                                                                                                                               | nction "04 -> POSITION"<br>e control function "14 ->                                                                                           |                                                                      | adu                                                          |                                                    |
| (for example: I/       | U 000 🔺 ).            |                                                        | 4POSITION STOP                                                   | 0      | You can select the louver s                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                | TOSTITUM ACCOLUN                                                     | igiy.                                                        |                                                    |
|                        |                       | 05 External input                                      | FREE STOP                                                        |        | The louver can stop at any                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | LEVEL INPUT                                                      | 0      |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | PULSE INPUT                                                      |        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | 06 OPERATION PERMISSION/PROHIECTION                    | INVALID                                                          |        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | VALID                                                            |        | Permission/prohibition cont                                                                                                                               | rol of operation will be valid                                                                                                                 | l.                                                                   |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * 07 EMERGENCY STOP                                    | THE IAL T D                                                      |        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | INVALID<br>VALID                                                 |        | With the VRF series, it is u                                                                                                                              | ed to stop all indoor units o                                                                                                                  | connected with the                                                   | ame outdoor                                                  | unit immedia                                       |
|                        |                       |                                                        |                                                                  |        | When stop signal is inputer                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        |                                                                  |        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | OFFSET +3.0tc                                                    |        | To be reset for producing +                                                                                                                               | 3.0°C increase in temperati                                                                                                                    | ure during heating.                                                  |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | OFFSET +2.0%                                                     | _      | To be reset for producing +                                                                                                                               | 2.0°C increase in temperate                                                                                                                    | ure during heating.                                                  |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * <u>08</u>   ¥:SP 01∓SET                              | OFFSET +1.05:<br>NO OFFSET                                       | 0      | To be reset for producing +                                                                                                                               | 1.0 C increase in temperati                                                                                                                    | ure during heating.                                                  |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        |                                                                  |        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 0FFSET +2.0%<br>0FFSET +1.5%                                     | -      | To be reset producing +2.0<br>To be reset producing +1.5                                                                                                  | C increase in return air ten                                                                                                                   |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * 09 RETURN AIR TEMP                                   | OFFSET +1.0°c                                                    |        | To be reset producing +1.0                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | NO OFFSET                                                        | 0      |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | OFFSET - 1.0%<br>OFFSET - 1.5%                                   | -      | To be reset producing -1.0<br>To be reset producing -1.5                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | OFFSET -2.0°C                                                    |        | To be reset producing -2.0                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * 10   ※ FAN CONTROL                                   |                                                                  |        | When heating thermostat is                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | LOW FAN SPEED                                                    |        | When heating thermostat is                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | SET FAN SPEED                                                    |        | -                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | INTERNITTENCE<br>Fan Opf                                         | _      | When heating thermostat is<br>When heating thermostat is                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                | d intermittently.                                                    |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | <u>providence</u>                                                | -      | When the remote thermisto                                                                                                                                 | r is working, "FAN OFF" is                                                                                                                     |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        |                                                                  |        | Do not set "FAN OFF" whe                                                                                                                                  | n the indoor unit's thermisto                                                                                                                  | or is working.                                                       |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * 11 FROST PREVENTION TEMP                             |                                                                  |        | Change of indoor heat exc                                                                                                                                 | nanger temperature to start                                                                                                                    | frost prevention cor                                                 | ntrol.                                                       |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | TEMP HIGH                                                        |        | · · · J. · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | TEMP LOW                                                         | 0      |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * 12 FROST PREVENTION CONTROL                          |                                                                  |        | Working only with the Sing                                                                                                                                | e split series.                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | FAN CONTROL ON                                                   | 0      | To control frost prevention,                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                | L                                                                    |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * 13 DRAIN PUMPLINK                                    | FAN CONTROL OFF                                                  |        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | \$ <b>0</b>                                                      | 0      | Drain pump is run during c                                                                                                                                | ooling and dry.                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 参OAND※<br>参OAND※AND融                                             |        | Drain pump is run during o                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | <u> な</u> O AND 彩 O AND 彩 O                                      |        | Drain pump is run during co<br>Drain pump is run during co                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * 14 🕸 FAN REMAINING                                   |                                                                  |        |                                                                                                                                                           | 5, , ,                                                                                                                                         |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | NO REMAINING<br>0.5 Hour                                         | 0      | After cooling is stopped, th                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 1 HOUR                                                           |        | After cooling is stopped, th<br>After cooling is stopped, th                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 6 HOUR                                                           |        | After cooling is stopped, th                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       |                                                        |                                                                  | $\Box$ | After heating is stopped or                                                                                                                               | heating thermostat is OFF                                                                                                                      | the fan does not ne                                                  | rform extra o                                                | peration                                           |
|                        |                       | * <u>15 × FAN REMAINING</u>                            | NO REMAINING                                                     |        |                                                                                                                                                           | nousing monitolat is UFF,                                                                                                                      | iaii auco iiul pe                                                    |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * <u>15   * Fan Remainting</u>                         | 0.5 HOUR                                                         |        |                                                                                                                                                           | heating thermostat is OFF,                                                                                                                     |                                                                      |                                                              |                                                    |
|                        |                       | * <u>15   * Fan Remainting  </u>                       | 0.5 HOUR<br><b>2 HOUR</b>                                        |        | After heating is stopped or                                                                                                                               | heating thermostat is OFF,                                                                                                                     | the fan perform extr                                                 | a operation fo                                               | r two hours.                                       |
|                        |                       | * 15   * FAN REMAINING  <br>* 16   * FAN INTERMITTENCE | 0.5 HOUR                                                         |        |                                                                                                                                                           | heating thermostat is OFF,                                                                                                                     | the fan perform extr                                                 | a operation fo                                               | r two hours.                                       |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 0.5 HOUR<br><b>2 HOUR</b>                                        |        | After heating is stopped or<br>After heating is stopped or                                                                                                | heating thermostat is OFF,<br>heating thermostat is OFF,                                                                                       | the fan perform extr<br>the fan perform ext                          | a operation for<br>ra operation for                          | or two hours.<br>or six hours.                     |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 0.5 HOUR<br>2 Hour<br>6 Hour                                     |        | After heating is stopped or<br>After heating is stopped or<br>During heating is stopped of                                                                | heating thermostat is OFF,<br>heating thermostat is OFF,<br>or heating thermostat is OFF                                                       | the fan perform extr<br>the fan perform ext                          | a operation for<br>ra operation for                          | or two hours.<br>or six hours.                     |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 0.5 HOUR<br>2 HOUR<br>6 HOUR<br>NO REMAINING<br>2011 NOFF SminON |        | After heating is stopped or<br>After heating is stopped or                                                                                                | heating thermostat is OFF,<br>heating thermostat is OFF,<br>or heating thermostat is OFF<br>enty minutes' OFF.                                 | the fan perform extr<br>the fan perform ext<br>F, the fan perform ir | a operation for<br>ra operation for<br>atermittent operation | er two hours.<br>or six hours.<br>eration for five |
|                        |                       | * <u>16 [%fan internitience]</u>                       | 0.5 HOUR<br>2 HOUR<br>16 HOUR<br>No Remaining                    |        | After heating is stopped or<br>After heating is stopped or<br>During heating is stopped o<br>with low fan speed after tw                                  | heating thermostat is OFF,<br>heating thermostat is OFF,<br>or heating thermostat is OFI<br>enty minutes' OFF.<br>or heating thermostat is OFI | the fan perform extr<br>the fan perform ext<br>F, the fan perform ir | a operation for<br>ra operation for<br>atermittent operation | er two hours.<br>or six hours.<br>eration for five |
|                        |                       |                                                        | 0.5 HOUR<br>2 HOUR<br>6 HOUR<br>NO REMAINING<br>2011 NOFF SminON |        | After heating is stopped or<br>After heating is stopped or<br>During heating is stopped of<br>with low fan speed after tw<br>During heating is stopped of | heating thermostat is OFF,<br>heating thermostat is OFF,<br>or heating thermostat is OFI<br>enty minutes' OFF.<br>or heating thermostat is OFI | the fan perform extr<br>the fan perform ext<br>F, the fan perform ir | a operation for<br>ra operation for<br>atermittent operation | er two hours.<br>or six hours.<br>eration for five |

| 1.<br>2.<br>3.<br>4. | Vto sel function         Stop air-conditioner and press ○ (SET) ○ (MODE)         buttons at the same time for over three seconds, and the         "FUNCTION SET ▼ " will be displayed.         FUNCTION SET ▼         Press ○ (SET) button.         Make sure which do you want to set, "B FUNCTION ▼" (remote control function).         Press △ or ▼ button.         Selecct *B FUNCTION ▼" (remote control function) or "I/U         FUNCTION ▲" (indoor unit function).         Press ○ (SET) button.         Press ○ (SET) button.         Press ○ (SET) button.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Purction Message<br>Function Aesorption: (*)<br>Function No. (*)<br>Function No. (*)<br>Fixing button<br>Fixing button<br>Fixing button<br>Fixing button<br>To the fixing button<br>Finishing button<br>To the fixing button<br>Finishing button<br>Finishing button<br>Finishing button |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.                   | [On the occasion of remote control function selection]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | [On the occasion of indoor unit function selection ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                      | IDATA LOADING" (Indication with blinking)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ① "DATA LOADING" (Blinking for 2 to 23 seconds to read the data)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                      | ↓<br>Display is changed to "01 也⊠⊠ ESP SET".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ↓<br>Indication is changed to "02 FAN SPEED SET".<br>Go to ②.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                      | Press a or button.<br>"No. and function" are indicated by turns on the remote control function table, then you can select from them.<br>(For example)           Image: Ima | <ul> <li>(Note)</li> <li>(1) If plural indoor units are connected to a remote control, the indication is "I/U 000" (blinking) ← The lowest number of the indoor unit connected is indicated.</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
|                      | ③ Press ○ (SET) button.<br>The current setting of selected function is indicated.<br>(for example) "AUTO RUN ON" ← If "02 AUTO RUN SET" is<br>selected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (2) Press  or  button.<br>Select the number of the indoor unit you are to set<br>If you select "ALL UNIT ▼", you can set the same setting with<br>all unites.                                                                                                                            |
|                      | AUTO RUN ON <                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (3) Press (SET) button.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                      | ④ Press ▲ or ▼ button.<br>Select the setting. <i>D2</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul> <li>Press  or  button.</li> <li>"No. and function" are indicated by turns on the indoor unit function table, then you can select from them.</li> <li>(For example)</li> </ul>                                                                                                       |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | EAN SPEED SET     Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                      | AUTO RUN OFF      Set COMPLETE" will be indicated, and the setting will be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ③ Press ○ (SET) button.<br>The current setting of selected function is indicated.<br>(For example) "STANDARD" ← If "02 FAN SPEED SET" is<br>selected.                                                                                                                                    |
|                      | completed.<br>Then after "No. and function" indication returns, Set as the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | STANDARD < Setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                      | same procedure if you want to set continuously ,and if to finish, go to 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ④ Press ▲ or ▼ button.<br>Select the setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 7.                   | Press ON/OFF) button.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul> <li>Press ()(SET) button.</li> <li>"SET COMPLETE" will be indicated, and the setting will be completed.</li> <li>Then after "No. and function" indication returns, set as the same procedure if you want to set continuously, and if to finish, go to 7.</li> </ul>                 |
|                      | Setting is finished.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SET COMPLETE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | When plural indoor units are connected to a remote control, press<br>the <u>AIRCON NO.</u> button, which allows you to go back to the<br>indoor unit selection screen. (example "I/U 000 ▲")                                                                                             |
|                      | <ul> <li>It is possible to finish by pressing ON/OFF butto<br/>unavailable.</li> <li>During setting, if you press  (RESET) butto</li> <li>Setting is memorized in the control and it is saved</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ion, you return to the previous screen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                      | [ How to check the current setting ]<br>When you select from "No. and funcion" and press set button<br>setting.<br>(But, if you select "ALL UNIT ▼ ", the setting of the lowest num                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | by the previous operation, the "Setting" displayed first is the current nber indoor unit is displayed.)                                                                                                                                                                                  |

# (2) Interface kit (SC-BIKN-E)

# RKZ012A088B





# Installation check items

□ Are the connection cables connected securely to the terminal blocks and connectors?

□ Are the thickness and length of the connection cables conformed with the standard?

|                              |                                                   |                                      |                                 |                      |                     | •                                                  |                                                 | o monitor the op<br>ctor on the indo       |                                                         |     |                                                               | ernal ( | control unit (                                       | remote disp                                                    | lay)                                                                       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| to C<br>2)In c<br>SW<br>3)Wh | CNT term<br>case of th<br>2-1 on th<br>en setting | ninal.<br>e puls<br>ne inte<br>g ope | se inpu<br>erface I<br>ration p | t, sw<br>PCB<br>perm | vitch O<br>nission  | unit (proc<br>DFF the D<br>/prohibiti<br>on the in | IP switc<br>on mode                             | h <sup>+</sup><br>CNT<br>(Blue 6P)<br>PCB. | +12 1 1 Rec<br>2 2 Bla<br>3 3 Yel<br>4 4 Blu<br>5 5 Brc |     | Note (1) 0.3mm <sup>3</sup> × 2r<br>o not use the length over | 2 meter | R2 Yellow<br>R3 Blue<br>R4 Brown<br>Orange<br>Orange | Butt splice<br>(Application cove<br>0.75-1.25mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Common<br>Dutput 1<br>Dutput 2<br>Dutput 3<br>Dutput 4<br>. Input<br>power |
| Input/<br>Output             | Fu                                                | nction                               |                                 |                      | Output si<br>elay ( | gnal<br>ON/OFF                                     |                                                 | Content                                    |                                                         |     | XR1-4 are for<br>XR5 is a DC                                  | 12/24   | V or AC 22                                           | 0-240V rela                                                    | y                                                                          |
| 1                            | Operation                                         | 1                                    |                                 |                      | R1                  |                                                    |                                                 | r-conditioner opera                        | tion                                                    |     | CNT connect                                                   | tor (lo | ocal) maker,                                         | model                                                          |                                                                            |
| 1                            | Heating ou                                        | 1                                    |                                 |                      | R2<br>R3            |                                                    |                                                 | ring heating operation Connector Molex 526 |                                                         |     |                                                               |         | 5264-06                                              | 5                                                              |                                                                            |
| 1                            | Compressor<br>Malfunctic                          |                                      |                                 |                      | R4                  |                                                    | During compressor running During anomalous stop |                                            |                                                         |     | Terminals                                                     |         | Molex                                                | 5263T                                                          |                                                                            |
|                              |                                                   | · · · · ·                            |                                 |                      |                     |                                                    |                                                 | I III III III III III III III III III      | ]                                                       |     |                                                               |         |                                                      |                                                                |                                                                            |
| Input/                       |                                                   |                                      | SW2-1                           |                      |                     |                                                    | SW2-3                                           |                                            | Air-                                                    | Ope | ration by                                                     |         |                                                      |                                                                |                                                                            |
| Output                       | Function                                          |                                      | Setting                         |                      | Setting             | Input :<br>Level/Pulse                             | signal Content Condition                        |                                            |                                                         | 1 2 |                                                               |         |                                                      |                                                                | 9 swit<br>V2-3)                                                            |
|                              |                                                   | ON*                                  | Level ii                        | ON*                  |                     | Level                                              | OFF→ON<br>ON→OFF                                | External input                             | ON<br>OFF                                               | I   | Allowed                                                       |         |                                                      |                                                                |                                                                            |
| Input                        | External                                          |                                      |                                 |                      | OFF                 |                                                    | OFF→ON                                          | Operation permission                       |                                                         | N   | ot allowed                                                    |         |                                                      |                                                                |                                                                            |
| mput                         | control<br>input                                  |                                      |                                 | e input              |                     | Pulse                                              | ON→OFF<br>OFF→ON                                | Operation prohibition<br>External input    | OFF→ON<br>OFF→ON<br>ON→OFF                              |     | Allowed                                                       |         |                                                      |                                                                | switc<br>2-1)                                                              |
|                              |                                                   | OFF                                  | Pulse ir                        |                      |                     | T 1                                                | OFF→ON                                          | Operation permission                       |                                                         |     | mowed                                                         |         | <u>aalaa</u>                                         |                                                                | ,                                                                          |
|                              |                                                   |                                      |                                 |                      | OFF                 | Level                                              | ON→OFF                                          | Operation prohibition                      | OFF                                                     | N   | ot allowed                                                    |         |                                                      |                                                                |                                                                            |
|                              |                                                   |                                      |                                 |                      | * Facto             | ory setting                                        |                                                 |                                            |                                                         |     |                                                               |         |                                                      |                                                                |                                                                            |





# (3) Super link E board (SC-ADNA-E)

Read and understand the instructions completely before starting installation. • Refer to the instructions for both indoor and outdoor units.

# Safety precautions

- Carefully read "Safety precautions" first. Follow the instructions for installation
- Precautions are grouped into "WarningA" and "CautionA". The "WarningA" group includes items that may lead to serious injury or death if not observed. The items included in the "Caution<sup>A</sup>"</sup> group also may lead to serious results under certain conditions. Both groups are crucial for safety installation. Read and understand them carefully. • After installation, conduct the test operation of the device to check for any abnormalities. Describe how to operate the device to the customer following the installation instruc-
- tion manual. Instruct the customer to keep this installation instruction for future reference.

#### **WARING**

- This device should be installed by the dealer where you purchase the device or a licensed professional shop. If the device is incorrectly installed by the ustomer, it may result in electric shock or fire.
  Install the device carefully following the installation instruction. If the device is
- incorrectly installed, it may result in electric shock or fire.
- Use the accessory parts and specified parts for installation. If any parts that do not match the specifications are used, it may result in electric shock or fire.
- A person with the electrical service certification should conduct the service based on the "Technical standards for electrical facilities", "Electrical Wiring Code", and the installation instruction. If the work is done incorrectly, it may result in electric shock or fire.
- Wiring should be securely connected using the specified types of wire. No external force on the wire should be applied to any terminals. If a secure connection is not achieved, it may result in electric shock or fire.

#### 11 Application

Indoor-to-outdoor three core communication specification type 3 (since October 2007)

#### 2 Accessories



# 3 Function

Allowing the center console SL1N-E, SL2N-E, and SL3N-AE/BE to control and monitor the commercial air conditioning unit.

#### 4 Control switching

Settings can be changed by the switch SW3 on the SL E board as in the following

| Switch | Symbol | Switch        | Remarks                                                                       |
|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | -1     | ON            | Master                                                                        |
|        |        | OFF (default) | Slave                                                                         |
|        |        | ON            | Fixed previous protocol                                                       |
|        | 2      | OFF (default) | Automatic adjustment of Super Link protocol                                   |
| SW3    | 3      | ON            | Indicates the forced operation stop when abnormality has occurred.            |
|        | 3      | OFF (default) | Indicates the status of running/stop as it is, when abnormality has occurred. |
|        | 4      | ON            | The hundredth address activated "1"                                           |
|        | 4      | OFF (default) | The hundredth address activated "0"                                           |

#### 

- Provide around connection. The ground line should never be connected to the gas supply piping, the water supply piping, the lightning conductor rod, nor the telephone ground. If the
- grounding is improper, it may result in electric shock.
- Do not install the device in the following locations.
  - 1.Where there is mist/spray of oil or steam such as kitchens. 2.Where there is corrosive gases such as sulfurous acid gas.
  - 3.Where there is a device generating electromagnetic waves. These may interfere with the control system resulting in the device becoming uncontrollable.
  - 4.Where flammable volatile materials such as paint thinner and gasoline may exist or where they are handled. This may cause a fire

# 5 Connection Outline

Note for setting the address

- Set the address between 00 and 47 for the previous Super Link connection and between 000 and 127 for the new Super Link connection. (\*1)
- Do not set the address overlapping with those of the other devices in the network. (The default is 000)



(\*1) Whether the actual link is either the new Super Link or the previous Super Link depends on the models of the connected outdoor and indoor units. Consult the agent or the dealer.

#### Signal line specification

| Communication method         | Previous Super Link        | New Super Link           |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Line type                    | MVVS                       | MVVS                     |
| Line diameter                | 0.75 - 1.25mm <sup>2</sup> | 0.75/1.25mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Signal line (total length)   | up to 1000m                | up to 1500/1000m (*2)    |
| Signal line (maximum length) | up to 1000m                | up to 1000m              |

(\*2) Up to 1500 m for 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>, and up to 1000 m for 1.25 mm<sup>2</sup>. Do not use 2.0 mm<sup>2</sup>. It may cause an error.

(\*3) Connect grounding on both ends of the shielding wire. For the grounding method, refer to the section "6 Installation".

PJZ012D029F

- Set the Super Link network address with SW1 (tens place), SW2 (ones place), and SW3 (hundreds place).
- (2) Set the SL E board SW3-1 to be ON (Master) when using this without any remote control (no wired remote control nor wireless remote control).
- (3) Set up the plural master/slave device using the dip switches on the indoor unit board.
- (4) Set up the remote control master/slave device using the slide switch on the remote control board.
- (5) Set up "0" to "F" using the address rotary switch on the indoor unit board when controlling the indoor unit with the multiple remote control.



# 6 Installation

- 1. When using the metal box (mounted on the indoor unit / mounted on the back of the remote control):
  - (1) Mount the SL E board in the metal box using the locking supports.
  - (2) Wiring should go through the provided grommet since then through the wiring to the hole on the Metal box.

Secure the grommet after inserting the grommet into the Metal box as shown in below figure, then tie the wiring at the outlet of the unit using a binding band.



▲ When installed outside the indoor unit, put the metal cover on.



▲ When installed on the back of the remote control, mount it directly on the remote control bottom case.



Connect grounding. Connect grounding for the power line to Ground , and grounding for the signal line to Ground or to the Ground on the indoor unit control box.



- 2. When connecting to the indoor unit control box (ceiling-concealed type and FDT type only):
  - Mount the SL E board in the control box using the locking supports.
     Remove 6 bands from the box and put the wiring through the bands to be secured.



Electrical shock hazard! Make sure to turn the power off for servicing. Be cautious so that no abnormal force should be applied to the wiring. Do not let the SL E board hung by the wiring. Do not damage the board with a screw driver.

The board is sensitive to static electricity. Release the static electricity of your body before servicing.

(you can do this by touching the control board which is grounded).

#### Location of installation

Install the device at the location where there are no electromagnetic waves nor where there is water and dust. The specified temperature range of the device is 0 to 40°C. Install the device at the location where the ambient temperature stays within the range. If it exceeds the specification, make sure to provide solution such as installing a cooling fan. When used outside of the range, it may cause abnormal operation.

#### 7 Indicator display

Check the LED 3 (green) and LED 2 (red) on the SL E board for flashing.

| SL E boa         | ard LEDs |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Display on the                       |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Red              | Green    | Inspection mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | integrated network<br>control device |
| Off              | Flashing | Normal communication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                      |
| Off              | Off      | <ul> <li>Disconnection in the remote control communication line (X or Y)</li> <li>Short-circuit in the remote control communication line (between X and Y)</li> <li>Faulty indoor unit remote control power</li> <li>Faulty remote control communication circuit</li> <li>Faulty CPU on SL E board</li> </ul> | No<br>corresponding<br>unit number   |
| One flash        | Flashing | Disconnection in the Super Link signal<br>line (A or B)     Short-circuit in the Super Link signal<br>line (between A and B)     Faulty Super Link signal circuit                                                                                                                                             |                                      |
| Two<br>flashes   | Flashing | Faulty address setting for the SL E<br>board<br>(Set up the address for<br>previous SL E board : more than 48<br>new SL E board : more than 128)                                                                                                                                                              |                                      |
| Three<br>flashes | Flashing | <ul> <li>SL E board parent not set up when used<br/>without a remote control</li> <li>Faulty remote control communication circuit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                  | E1                                   |
| Four<br>flashes  | Flashing | Address overlapping for the SL E board<br>and the Super Link network connected<br>indoor unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | E2                                   |
| Off              | Flashing | <ul> <li>Number of connected devices exceeds the<br/>specification for the multiple indoor unit control</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            | E10                                  |

PJZ012D029C

# **12. TECHNICAL INFORMATION**

# Model SRK20ZMX-S

| Information to identify the mod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   | relates to:                                                                                                                                 | If function includes heating: Indica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indoor unit model name<br>Outdoor unit model name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | L                                                    | SRK20ZM<br>SRC20ZM                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | information relates to. Indicated va<br>heating season at a time. Include                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      | SKCZUZI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WA-3                                                                              |                                                                                                                                             | liteating season at a time. Include                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | at least the field                                           | ung season Averag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Function(indicate if present)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Average(mandatory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| cooling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Г                                                    | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Warmer(if designated)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| heating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | F                                                    | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Colder(if designated)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | :                                                    | symbol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | value                                                                             | unit                                                                                                                                        | Item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | symbol                                                       | value class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Design load                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   | 7                                                                                                                                           | Seasonal efficiency and energy ef                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| cooling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdesignc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   | kW                                                                                                                                          | cooling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SEER                                                         | 7.40 A++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| heating / Average                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                      | Pdesignh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   | kW                                                                                                                                          | heating / Average                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SCOP/A                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| heating / Warmer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      | Pdesignh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   | kW                                                                                                                                          | heating / Warmer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SCOP/W                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      | Pdesignh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                                                                                 | kW                                                                                                                                          | heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SCOP/C                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Declared capacity at outdoor to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | omnoroture                                           | Tdooign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | h                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                             | Back up heating capacity at outdo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | or tomporaturo                                               | unit<br>Tdooignb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| heating / Average (-10°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2.24                                                                              | lkW                                                                                                                                         | heating / Average (-10°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | elbu                                                         | 0.46 kW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| heating / Warmer (2°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | kW                                                                                                                                          | heating / Warmer (2°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | elbu                                                         | - kW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| heating / Colder (-22°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   | kW                                                                                                                                          | heating / Colder (-22°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | elbu                                                         | - kW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Cibu                                                         | - 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Declared capacity for cooling,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | at indoor te                                         | emperatur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | re 27(19)°                                                                        | Cand                                                                                                                                        | Declared energy efficiency ratio, a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | at indoor temper                                             | ature 27(19)°C and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| outdoor temperature Tj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      | mporatai                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 21(10)                                                                          | o unu                                                                                                                                       | outdoor temperature Tj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ti=35℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      | Pdc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2.00                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=35℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | EERd                                                         | 5.71 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Ti=30°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.47                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=30°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | EERd                                                         | 7.70 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Tj=25°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.35                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=25℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | EERd                                                         | 11.30 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Tj=20°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.89                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=20°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | EERd                                                         | 11.10 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Declared capacity for heating /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Average s                                            | eason, at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | t indoor                                                                          |                                                                                                                                             | Declared coefficient of performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                              | ason, at indoor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | temperatu                                            | ire Tj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   | _                                                                                                                                           | temperature 20°C and outdoor ter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2.39                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=-7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                         | 2.70 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Tj=2°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.45                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=2°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | COPd                                                         | 4.20 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Tj=7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.24                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | COPd                                                         | 5.40 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Tj=12°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.53                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=12°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                         | 6.90 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2.39                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                         | 2.70 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Tj=operating limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2.00                                                                              | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=operating limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | COPd                                                         | 2.40 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ()                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Declared capacity for heating /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | indoor                                                                            |                                                                                                                                             | Declared coefficient of performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                              | ason, at indoor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                      | re Ij<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                                                                                 | lkW                                                                                                                                         | temperature 20°C and outdoor ten                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | COPd<br>COPd                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=12°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=12°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                 | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Ti=operating limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=operating limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | COPd                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 001 0                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Declared capacity for heating /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Colder sea                                           | ason. at ir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ndoor                                                                             |                                                                                                                                             | Declared coefficient of performant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ce / Colder seas                                             | on. at indoor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <sup>.</sup> temperatu                               | re I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | temperature 20°C and outdoor ten                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | nperature Tj                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor<br>Tj=-7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | re Ij<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                                                                                 | kW                                                                                                                                          | Tj=-7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | nperature Tj<br>COPd                                         | <b>- -</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ·                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | kW<br>kW                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW                                                                                                                                    | Tj=-7°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7℃<br>Tj=2℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                                                                                 | kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                                              | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | COPd<br>COPd                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7℃<br>Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃<br>Tj=12℃<br>Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                                        | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd                 | <br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                 | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                                  | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7℃<br>Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃<br>Tj=12℃<br>Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -<br>-<br>-                                                                       | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                                        | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ·<br>·<br>·                                                                       | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                                  | $\begin{array}{l} Tj=-7^{\circ}C\\ Tj=2^{\circ}C\\ Tj=7^{\circ}C\\ Tj=12^{\circ}C\\ Tj=bivalent temperature\\ Tj=operating limit\\ Tj=-15^{\circ}C\\ \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                                            | •<br>•<br>•<br>•                                                                  | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                            | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv                                                                                                                                                                                    | ·<br>·<br>·                                                                       | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                            | $\begin{array}{l} Tj=-7^{\circ}C\\ Tj=2^{\circ}C\\ Tj=2^{\circ}C\\ Tj=12^{\circ}C\\ Tj=bivalent temperature\\ Tj=operating limit\\ Tj=-15^{\circ}C\\ \hline \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=t2°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv                                                                                                                                                                                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                               |                                                                                                                                             | $\begin{array}{l} Tj=-7^{\circ}C\\ Tj=2^{\circ}C\\ Tj=2^{\circ}C\\ Tj=12^{\circ}C\\ Tj=bivalent temperature\\ Tj=operating limit\\ Tj=-15^{\circ}C\\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ Operating limit temperature\\ heating / Average\\ heating / Warmer\\ \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv                                                                                                                                                                                    | •<br>•<br>•<br>•                                                                  | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                            | $\begin{array}{l} Tj=-7^{\circ}C\\ Tj=2^{\circ}C\\ Tj=2^{\circ}C\\ Tj=12^{\circ}C\\ Tj=bivalent temperature\\ Tj=operating limit\\ Tj=-15^{\circ}C\\ \hline \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-n5°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv                                                                                                                                                                                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                               |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv                                                                                                                                                                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                               | k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k                                                                          | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc                                                                                                                                                          | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                      | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=t2°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv                                                                                                                                                                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k<br>k                                                                          | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc                                                                                                                                                          | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                      | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc                                                                                                                                                          | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                      | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=t2°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcych                                                                                                                                                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                      | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r                                                                                                                            | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcych<br>Cdc                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW                                                                                                | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | □                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode                                                                                                                                   | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcych<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff                                                                                                                   |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                           | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode                                                                                                                   | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>Poff<br>Psb                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           95         kWh/a           915         kWh/a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power n<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode                                                                       | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto                                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           915         kWh/a           kWh/a         -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode                                                                                                                   | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>Poff<br>Psb                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           95         kWh/a           915         kWh/a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode                                                                   | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcycch<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Pck                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           915         kWh/a           kWh/a         -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power n<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode                                                                       | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcycch<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Pck                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / colder<br>Other items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         -       -         0.25       -         95       kWh/a         915       kWh/a         -       kWh/a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode                                                                   | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcycch<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Pck                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           915         kWh/a           -         kWh/a           53         dB(A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Oclder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode                                                                    | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Psk                                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           915         kWh/a           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.26         -           0.27         -           0.28         -           0.29      |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Oolder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed                       | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcycc<br>Pcycch<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Pck<br>ions)                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(outdoor)<br>Global warming potential                                                                                                                                                                             | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.26         -           0.27         -           0.28         -           0.29   |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power n<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed<br>staged            | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Pck<br>ions)                                                                                                       |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=ivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(outdoor)<br>Global warming potential<br>Rated air flow(indoor)                                                                                                                                                                                   | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Odder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed                       | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Pcycc<br>Pcycc<br>Pcycch<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Pck<br>ions)                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(outdoor)<br>Global warming potential                                                                                                                                                                             | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.26         -           0.27         -           0.28         -           0.29   |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Oolder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power n<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed<br>staged<br>variable | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(outdoor)<br>Global warming potential<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>Rated air flow(indoor)                                                                                                                                                                          | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Odder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed<br>staged<br>variable  | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Tbiv<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>Cdc<br>er than 'ac<br>Poff<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Psb<br>Pto<br>Psb<br>Pto<br><b>No</b><br><b>No</b><br><b>Yes</b> |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>r<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Global warming potential<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>Rated air flow(outdoor)                                                                                                                                                                                 | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           -         kWh/a           -         kWh/a           -         -           53         dB(A)           60         dB(A)           690 |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Oolder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power n<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed<br>staged<br>variable | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c                                                        | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=ivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(outdoor)<br>Global warming potential<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>utfacturer or of its authorised repres<br>ing Europe, Ltd. | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           -         kWh/a           -         kWh/a           -         -           53         dB(A)           60         dB(A)           690 |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Odder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed<br>staged<br>variable  | nodes othe                                           | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c                                                        | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Global warming potential<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>Rated air flow(outdoor)                                                                                                                                                                                 | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           -         kWh/a           -         kWh/a           -         -           53         dB(A)           60         dB(A)           690 |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Odder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed<br>staged<br>variable | nodes othe<br>of three opt<br>Mitsubishi<br>7 Roundw | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c                                                        | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=ivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(outdoor)<br>Global warming potential<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>utfacturer or of its authorised repres<br>ing Europe, Ltd. | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           -         kWh/a           -         kWh/a           -         -           53         dB(A)           60         dB(A)           690 |
| Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Odder<br>Cycling interval capacity<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>cooling<br>Electric power input in power r<br>off mode<br>standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode<br>crankcase heater mode<br>Capacity control(indicate one of<br>fixed<br>staged<br>variable | nodes othe<br>of three opt<br>Mitsubishi<br>7 Roundw | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c<br>c                                                        | Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=7°C<br>Tj=ivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit<br>Tj=-15°C<br>Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Cycling interval efficiency<br>for cooling<br>for heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Degradation coefficient<br>heating<br>Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Average<br>heating / Varmer<br>heating / Colder<br>Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)<br>Sound power level(outdoor)<br>Global warming potential<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>Rated air flow(indoor)<br>utfacturer or of its authorised repres<br>ing Europe, Ltd. | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           0.25         -           -         kWh/a           -         kWh/a           -         -           53         dB(A)           60         dB(A)           690 |

# Model SRK25ZMX-S

| Information to identify the model             |                      |             | elates to:  | If function includes heating: Indica          |                      |                |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------|
| Indoor unit model name                        | SRK25Z               |             |             | information relates to. Indicated va          |                      |                |          |
| Outdoor unit model name                       | SRC25Z               | VIA-3       |             | heating season at a time. Include             | ai least the heat    | ng seasor      | Average  |
| Function(indicate if present)                 |                      |             |             | Average(mandatory)                            | Yes                  |                |          |
| cooling                                       | Yes                  |             |             | Warmer(if designated)                         | No                   |                |          |
| heating                                       | Yes                  |             |             | Colder(if designated)                         | No                   |                |          |
| ltem                                          | symbol               | value       | unit        | Item                                          | symbol               | value          | class    |
| Design load                                   | oymbol               | Value       | unit        | Seasonal efficiency and energy ef             |                      | Value          | 01000    |
| cooling                                       | Pdesigno             |             | ]kW         | cooling                                       | SEER                 | 7.60           | A++      |
| heating / Average                             | Pdesignh             |             | kW          | heating / Average                             | SCOP/A               | 4.26           | A+       |
| heating / Warmer                              | Pdesignh             |             | kW          | heating / Warmer                              | SCOP/W               | -              | -        |
| heating / Colder                              | Pdesignh             | -           | kW          | heating / Colder                              | SCOP/C               | -              | -        |
| Declared capacity at outdoor ten              | aporaturo Tdocian    | h           |             | Back up heating capacity at outdo             | or tomporaturo T     | docianh        | unit     |
| neating / Average (-10°C)                     | Pdh                  | 2.44        | lkW         | heating / Average (-10°C)                     | elbu                 | 0.46           | kW       |
| heating / Warmer (2°C)                        | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | heating / Warmer (2°C)                        | elbu                 | -              | kW       |
| heating / Colder (-22°C)                      | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | heating / Colder (-22°C)                      | elbu                 | -              | kW       |
|                                               |                      |             |             |                                               |                      |                | ·        |
| Declared capacity for cooling, at             | indoor temperatu     | re 27(19)°0 | C and       | Declared energy efficiency ratio, a           | it indoor tempera    | ture 27(19     | 9)°C and |
| outdoor temperature Tj                        | Pdc                  | 2.55        |             | outdoor temperature Tj                        | EERd                 | 5.20           | 1        |
| Tj=35℃<br>Tj=30℃                              | Pdc                  | 1.88        | kW<br>kW    | Tj=35℃<br>  Tj=30℃                            | EERd                 | 7.15           | -        |
| Tj=25°C                                       | Pdc                  | 1.35        | kW          | 1]=00 0<br>  Tj=25℃                           | EERd                 | 11.40          |          |
| Tj=20°C                                       | Pdc                  | 1.91        | kW          | Tj=20℃                                        | EERd                 | 11.00          | 1_       |
| <u>,</u>                                      |                      |             | 1           | J L J == -                                    | /\                   |                | 1        |
| Declared capacity for heating / A             |                      | t indoor    |             | Declared coefficient of performance           | ce / Average sea     | son, at inc    | loor     |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor te               |                      |             | 7           | temperature 20°C and outdoor ten              |                      |                | -        |
| Tj=-7°C                                       | Pdh                  | 2.57        | kW          | Tj=-7°C                                       | COPd                 | 2.75           | -        |
| Tj=2°C                                        | Pdh                  | 1.56        | kW          | Tj=2°C                                        | COPd                 | 4.35           | -        |
| Tj=7℃<br>Ti=12℃                               | Pdh                  | 1.27        | kW          | Tj=7°C                                        | COPd                 | 5.50           | 4-       |
| Tj=12°C<br>Ti=biyalant tamparatura            | Pdh                  | 1.56        | kW          | Tj=12°C                                       | COPd                 | 7.10           | -        |
| Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit | Pdh<br>Pdh           | 2.57        | kW<br>kW    | Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit | COPd<br>COPd         | 2.75           | -1       |
| -1-oberaring innir                            | Full                 | 2.23        | 17.14       |                                               | COPU                 | 2.40           | 1-       |
| Declared capacity for heating / V             | Varmer season, at    | indoor      |             | Declared coefficient of performance           | ce / Warmer sea      | son. at ind    | oor      |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor te               |                      |             |             | temperature 20°C and outdoor ten              |                      |                |          |
| Tj=2°C                                        | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | Tj=2°C                                        | COPd                 | -              | ]-       |
| Tj=7°C                                        | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | Tj=7°C                                        | COPd                 | -              | 1-       |
| Tj=12°C                                       | Pdh                  | -           | ]kW         | Tj=12°C                                       | COPd                 | -              | ]-       |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                       | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | Tj=bivalent temperature                       | COPd                 | -              | -        |
| Tj=operating limit                            | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | Tj=operating limit                            | COPd                 | -              | -        |
|                                               |                      |             |             |                                               |                      |                |          |
| Declared capacity for heating / C             |                      | ndoor       |             | Declared coefficient of performance           |                      | on, at indo    | or       |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor te<br>Tj=-7°C    | emperature 1j<br>Pdh | -           | lkW         | temperature 20°C and outdoor ten              | nperature Ij<br>COPd | -              | ٦.       |
| Tj=2°C                                        | Pdh                  | -           | lkW         | Tj=2°C                                        | COPd                 |                | 1.       |
| Tj=7℃                                         | Pdh                  | -           | kW          |                                               | COPd                 | -              |          |
| Tj=12°C                                       | Pdh                  | -           | lkW         | ]=12℃                                         | COPd                 | -              | 1_       |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                       | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | Tj=bivalent temperature                       | COPd                 | -              | -        |
| Tj=operating limit                            | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | Tj=operating limit                            | COPd                 | -              | 1_       |
| Tj=-15℃                                       | Pdh                  | -           | kW          | Tj=-15°C                                      | COPd                 | -              | 1-       |
|                                               |                      | 1           | 1           |                                               |                      |                |          |
| Bivalent temperature                          |                      |             | 7.0         | Operating limit temperature                   |                      |                | 7.       |
| heating / Average                             | Tbiv                 | -7          | ာိ          | heating / Average                             | Tol                  | -15            | ]℃       |
| heating / Warmer                              | Tbiv                 | -           | ື           | heating / Warmer                              | Tol                  | -              | ີ່       |
| heating / Colder                              | Tbiv                 | -           | °C          | heating / Colder                              | Tol                  | -              | °C       |
| Cycling interval capacity                     |                      |             |             | Cycling interval efficiency                   |                      |                |          |
| for cooling                                   | Pcycc                | -           | lkW         | for cooling                                   | EERcyc               | -              | ]-       |
| for heating                                   | Pcych                | -           | kW          | for heating                                   | COPcyc               | -              | 1-       |
| •                                             |                      | •           | •           |                                               |                      | •              |          |
| Degradation coefficient                       | <u> </u>             |             | , <u> </u>  | Degradation coefficient                       | <u> </u>             |                |          |
| cooling                                       | Cdc                  | 0.25        | -           | heating                                       | Cdh                  | 0.25           | -        |
| Electric power input in power mo              | des other than 'a    | tive mode   |             | Annual electricity consumption                |                      |                |          |
| Electric power input in power mo<br>off mode  | Poff                 | 5           | ]w          | cooling                                       | Qce                  | 118            | ]kWh/a   |
| standby mode                                  | Psb                  | 5           | Ŵ           | heating / Average                             | Qhe                  | 954            | kWh/a    |
| thermostat-off mode                           | Pto                  | 23          | Ŵ           | heating / Warmer                              | Qhe                  |                | kWh/a    |
| crankcase heater mode                         | Pck                  | 0           | Ŵ           | heating / colder                              | Qhe                  | -              | kWh/a    |
|                                               |                      | ·           | <u> </u>    |                                               |                      | ·              | <u> </u> |
| Capacity control(indicate one of              | three options)       |             |             | Other items                                   |                      |                |          |
|                                               |                      |             |             | Sound power level(indoor)                     | Lwa                  | 55             | dB(A)    |
| Gue el                                        |                      |             |             | Sound power level(outdoor)                    | Lwa                  | 60             | dB(A)    |
| fixed                                         | No                   |             |             | Global warming potential                      | GWP                  | 1975           | kgCO2e   |
| staged                                        | No                   |             |             | Rated air flow(indoor)                        | -                    | 750            | m3/h     |
| variable                                      | Yes                  |             |             | Rated air flow(outdoor)                       | -                    | 1770           | m3/h     |
| Contact details for obtaining                 | Name on              | d address   | of the mo   | nufacturer or of its authorised repres        | entative             |                |          |
|                                               | litsubishi Heavy In  |             |             |                                               | cinalive.            |                |          |
|                                               |                      |             |             | Ixbridge, Middlesex, UB11 1AX,                |                      |                |          |
|                                               | nited Kingdom        | .,          | ,, <b>c</b> | J.,                                           |                      |                |          |
|                                               |                      |             |             |                                               |                      |                |          |
|                                               |                      |             |             |                                               |                      |                |          |
|                                               |                      |             |             |                                               | B RWA                | $nnn \sigma c$ | ) 匚 ∩ /- |

# Model SRK35ZMX-S

| Information to identify the model(s) to w         |                    |              | elates to:  | If function includes heating: Indica                                     |          |              |              |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Indoor unit model name<br>Outdoor unit model name | SRK35ZM<br>SRC35ZM |              |             | information relates to. Indicated v<br>heating season at a time. Include |          |              |              | 'Average'       |
|                                                   | 5110552IVI         |              |             |                                                                          | at 168   | st the field | 19 300301    | . Average.      |
| Function(indicate if present)                     |                    |              |             | Average(mandatory)                                                       |          | Yes          |              |                 |
| cooling                                           | Yes                |              |             | Warmer(if designated)                                                    |          | No           |              |                 |
| heating                                           | Yes                |              |             | Colder(if designated)                                                    |          | No           |              |                 |
| Item                                              | symbol             | value        | unit        | Item                                                                     |          | symbol       | value        | class           |
| Design load                                       | Symbol             | value        | unit        | Seasonal efficiency and energy e                                         | fficienc |              | Value        | 01033           |
| cooling                                           | Pdesignc           | 3.50         | kW          | cooling                                                                  |          | SEER         | 7.20         | A++             |
| heating / Average                                 | Pdesignh           | 3.30         | kW          | heating / Average                                                        |          | SCOP/A       | 4.27         | A+              |
| heating / Warmer                                  | Pdesignh           | -            | kW          | heating / Warmer                                                         |          | SCOP/W       | -            | -               |
| heating / Colder                                  | Pdesignh           | -            | kW          | heating / Colder                                                         |          | SCOP/C       | -            | -               |
| Declared capacity at outdoor temperatu            | re Tdesignh        |              |             | Back up heating capacity at outdo                                        | oor ton  | noraturo T   | designh      | unit            |
| heating / Average (-10°C)                         | Pdh                | 2.79         | kW          | heating / Average (-10°C)                                                | JUI LEII | elbu         | 0.51         | lkW             |
| heating / Warmer (2°C)                            | Pdh                | -            | kW          | heating / Warmer (2°C)                                                   |          | elbu         | -            | kW              |
| heating / Colder (-22°C)                          | Pdh                | -            | kW          | heating / Colder (-22°C)                                                 |          | elbu         | -            | кW              |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              |                 |
| Declared capacity for cooling, at indoor          | temperature        | e 27(19)℃    | and         | Declared energy efficiency ratio, a                                      | at indo  | or tempera   | ture 27(19   | 9)°C and        |
| outdoor temperature Tj                            | Dda D              | 2 50         | 1-1-1-1     | outdoor temperature Tj                                                   |          | EEDd         | 4.1.4        | ٦ T             |
| Tj=35℃<br>Tj=30℃                                  | Pdc<br>Pdc         | 3.50<br>2.58 | kW<br>kW    | Tj=35℃<br>Tj=30℃                                                         |          | EERd<br>EERd | 4.14<br>6.14 |                 |
| Tj=25℃                                            | Pdc                | 1.66         | kW          | Tj=25°C                                                                  |          | EERd         | 10.30        |                 |
| Tj=20°C                                           | Pdc                | 1.94         | kW          | Tj=20°C                                                                  |          | EERd         | 11.00        | - I             |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              |                 |
| Declared capacity for heating / Average           |                    | indoor       |             | Declared coefficient of performan                                        |          |              | son, at inc  | loor            |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor tempera              |                    | 0.00         | 1.347       | temperature 20°C and outdoor ter                                         | mperat   |              | 0.05         | -               |
| Tj=-7°C                                           | Pdh Pdh            | 2.92         | kW<br>kW    | Tj=-7°C                                                                  |          | COPd<br>COPd | 2.65<br>4.35 | -               |
| Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃                                    | Pdh<br>Pdh         | 1.78         | kw<br>kW    | Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃                                                           |          | COPd         | 4.35         |                 |
| Tj=12°C                                           | Pdh                | 1.56         | kW          | Tj=12°C                                                                  |          | COPd         | 7.10         |                 |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                           | Pdh                | 2.92         | kW          | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                  |          | COPd         | 2.65         | - I             |
| Tj=operating limit                                | Pdh                | 2.56         | kW          | Tj=operating limit                                                       |          | COPd         | 2.40         | 1-              |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              |                 |
| Declared capacity for heating / Warmer            |                    | ndoor        |             | Declared coefficient of performan                                        |          |              | son, at ind  | loor            |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor tempera              | ure Ij<br>Pdh [    |              | kW          | temperature 20°C and outdoor ter                                         | mperat   |              |              | ٦ T             |
| Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃                                    | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃                                                           |          | COPd<br>COPd | -            |                 |
| Tj=12°C                                           | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=12°C                                                                  |          | COPd         | -            |                 |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                           | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                  |          | COPd         | -            | - I             |
| Tj=operating limit                                | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=operating limit                                                       |          | COPd         | -            | 1-              |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              |                 |
| Declared capacity for heating / Colder s          |                    | door         |             | Declared coefficient of performan                                        |          |              | on, at indo  | or              |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor tempera<br>Tj=-7°C   | Pdh [              | -            | kW          | temperature 20°C and outdoor ter<br>Tj=-7°C                              | mperat   | COPd         | -            | ٦ T             |
| Tj=2°C                                            | Pdh                |              | kW          | Tj=2°C                                                                   |          | COPd         |              |                 |
| Tj=7°C                                            | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=7°C                                                                   |          | COPd         | -            |                 |
| Tj=12°C                                           | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=12°C                                                                  |          | COPd         | -            | - I             |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                           | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                  |          | COPd         | -            | 1-              |
| Tj=operating limit                                | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=operating limit                                                       |          | COPd         | -            | ]-              |
| Tj=-15°C                                          | Pdh                | -            | kW          | Tj=-15℃                                                                  |          | COPd         | -            | -               |
| Discloset to see the                              |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              |                 |
| Bivalent temperature<br>heating / Average         | Tbiv [             | -7           | °C          | Operating limit temperature<br>heating / Average                         |          | Tol          | -15          | l℃              |
| heating / Warmer                                  | Tbiv               |              | °C          | heating / Warmer                                                         |          | Tol          | -10          | l℃              |
| heating / Colder                                  | Tbiv               | -            | °C          | heating / Colder                                                         |          | Tol          | -            | l℃              |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              | ·               |
| Cycling interval capacity                         |                    |              |             | Cycling interval efficiency                                              |          |              |              |                 |
| for cooling                                       | Pcycc              | -            | kW          | for cooling                                                              |          | EERcyc       | -            | -               |
| for heating                                       | Pcych              | -            | kW          | for heating                                                              |          | COPcyc       | -            | -               |
| Degradation coefficient                           |                    |              |             | Degradation coefficient                                                  |          |              |              |                 |
| cooling                                           | Cdc                | 0.25         | -           | heating                                                                  |          | Cdh          | 0.25         | ]-              |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              |                 |
| Electric power input in power modes oth           |                    |              | 1.47        | Annual electricity consumption                                           |          |              |              | 1               |
| off mode                                          | Poff               | 5            | W           | cooling                                                                  |          | Qce          | 171          | kWh/a           |
| standby mode<br>thermostat-off mode               | Psb<br>Pto         | 5<br>30      | W<br>W      | heating / Average<br>heating / Warmer                                    |          | Qhe          | 1082         | kWh/a<br>kWh/a  |
| crankcase heater mode                             | Pto<br>Pck         | 30           | W           | heating / colder                                                         |          | Qhe<br>Qhe   | -            | kwn/a<br>kWh/a  |
|                                                   | TOK                | 0            | **          | ricating / colder                                                        |          | GIIC         | _            | KWII/a          |
| Capacity control(indicate one of three o          | otions)            |              |             | Other items                                                              |          |              |              |                 |
|                                                   |                    |              |             | Sound power level(indoor)                                                |          | Lwa          | 58           | dB(A)           |
|                                                   |                    |              |             | Sound power level(outdoor)                                               |          | Lwa          | 63           | dB(A)           |
| fixed                                             | No                 |              |             | Global warming potential                                                 |          | GWP          | 1975         | kgCO2eq.        |
| staged<br>variable                                | No<br>Yes          |              |             | Rated air flow(indoor)<br>Rated air flow(outdoor)                        |          | -            | 810<br>1950  | m3/h<br>m3/h    |
|                                                   | 165                |              |             |                                                                          |          | -            | 1900         | µ113/11         |
| Contact details for obtaining                     | Name and           | address      | of the man  | ufacturer or of its authorised repres                                    | entativ  | /e.          |              |                 |
| more information Mitsubisl                        | ni Heavy Ind       | ustries Ai   | r-Conditior | ning Europe, Ltd.                                                        |          |              |              |                 |
|                                                   |                    | e, Stockle   | ey Park, U  | kbridge, Middlesex, UB11 1AX,                                            |          |              |              |                 |
| United K                                          | ngdom              |              |             |                                                                          |          |              |              |                 |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          |          | •            | •            | ^               |
|                                                   |                    |              |             |                                                                          | B        | RWA          | )00Z2        | 252 <u>/</u> B\ |

# Model SRK50ZMX-S

| Information to identify the model(s) to<br>Indoor unit model name                                                             | SRK50Z                                               |                       |                                  | If function includes heating: Indicate<br>information relates to. Indicated values                                           |                                                      |                            |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Outdoor unit model name                                                                                                       | SRC50Z                                               |                       |                                  | heating season at a time. Include a                                                                                          |                                                      |                            | · 'Average                                     |
| Function (indicate if success)                                                                                                |                                                      |                       |                                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                      |                            |                                                |
| Function(indicate if present)<br>cooling                                                                                      | Yes                                                  |                       |                                  | Average(mandatory)<br>Warmer(if designated)                                                                                  | Yes                                                  |                            |                                                |
| neating                                                                                                                       | Yes                                                  |                       |                                  | Colder(if designated)                                                                                                        | No                                                   |                            |                                                |
| loanig                                                                                                                        |                                                      |                       |                                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                      |                            |                                                |
| tem                                                                                                                           | symbol                                               | value                 | unit                             | Item                                                                                                                         | symbol                                               | value                      | class                                          |
| Design load                                                                                                                   | Delasiona                                            | 5.00                  |                                  | Seasonal efficiency and energy effi                                                                                          |                                                      | 6 70                       |                                                |
| cooling<br>heating / Average                                                                                                  | Pdesignc<br>Pdesignh                                 |                       | kW<br>kW                         | cooling<br>heating / Average                                                                                                 | SEER<br>SCOP/A                                       | 6.70<br>4.60               | A++<br>A++                                     |
| heating / Warmer                                                                                                              | Pdesignh                                             |                       | kW                               | heating / Warmer                                                                                                             | SCOP/W                                               | -+.00                      | -                                              |
| neating / Colder                                                                                                              | Pdesignh                                             |                       | kW                               | heating / Colder                                                                                                             | SCOP/C                                               | -                          | -                                              |
| 5                                                                                                                             |                                                      |                       |                                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                      |                            | unit                                           |
| Declared capacity at outdoor temperat                                                                                         |                                                      |                       |                                  | Back up heating capacity at outdoo                                                                                           |                                                      |                            | _                                              |
| neating / Average (-10°C)                                                                                                     | Pdh                                                  |                       | kW                               | heating / Average (-10°C)                                                                                                    | elbu                                                 | 0.45                       | kW                                             |
| neating / Warmer (2°C)                                                                                                        | Pdh                                                  | -                     | kW                               | heating / Warmer (2°C)                                                                                                       | elbu                                                 | -                          | kW                                             |
| neating / Colder (-22°C)                                                                                                      | Pdh                                                  | -                     | kW                               | heating / Colder (-22°C)                                                                                                     | elbu                                                 | -                          | kW                                             |
| Declared capacity for cooling, at indoo                                                                                       | r temperatur                                         | re 27(19)°C           | and                              | Declared energy efficiency ratio, at                                                                                         | indoor tempera                                       | ture 27(19                 | and                                            |
| outdoor temperature Tj                                                                                                        | i tomporatai                                         | 10 21 (10) 0          | ana                              | outdoor temperature Tj                                                                                                       | indeer tempera                                       |                            | ) o ana                                        |
| Tj=35℃                                                                                                                        | Pdc                                                  | 5.00                  | kW                               | Tj=35℃                                                                                                                       | EERd                                                 | 3.85                       | ]-                                             |
| Tj=30°C                                                                                                                       | Pdc                                                  | 3.68                  | kW                               | Tj=30°C                                                                                                                      | EERd                                                 | 5.80                       | ]-                                             |
| Tj=25°C                                                                                                                       | Pdc                                                  | 2.37                  | kW                               | Tj=25°C                                                                                                                      | EERd                                                 | 9.90                       | -                                              |
| Tj=20°C                                                                                                                       | Pdc                                                  | 3.60                  | kW                               | Tj=20°C                                                                                                                      | EERd                                                 | 8.70                       | -                                              |
| Declared capacity for bacting / August                                                                                        | 0.000000                                             | tindoor               |                                  | Declared coefficient of performance                                                                                          | o / Avorago are                                      | con at las                 | loor                                           |
| Declared capacity for heating / Averag<br>emperature 20°C and outdoor temper                                                  |                                                      | LIIIUOOF              |                                  | Declared coefficient of performance<br>temperature 20°C and outdoor tem                                                      |                                                      | son, at inc                | IUUľ                                           |
| Tj=-7°C                                                                                                                       | Pdh                                                  | 4.69                  | kW                               | Ti=-7°C                                                                                                                      | COPd                                                 | 2.80                       | 7-                                             |
| Tj=2°C                                                                                                                        | Pdh                                                  | 2.85                  | kW                               | Ti=2°C                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                 | 4.75                       | 1_                                             |
| Tj=2°C                                                                                                                        | Pdh                                                  | 1.83                  | kW                               | Ti=7°C                                                                                                                       | COPd                                                 | 5.75                       | 1-                                             |
| Tj=12℃                                                                                                                        | Pdh                                                  | 1.16                  | kW                               | Tj=12°C                                                                                                                      | COPd                                                 | 6.65                       | 1-                                             |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                       | Pdh                                                  | 4.69                  | kW                               | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                      | COPd                                                 | 2.80                       | 1-                                             |
| Tj=operating limit                                                                                                            | Pdh                                                  | 5.11                  | kW                               | Tj=operating limit                                                                                                           | COPd                                                 | 2.70                       | -                                              |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                      |                       |                                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                      |                            |                                                |
| Declared capacity for heating / Warme                                                                                         |                                                      | tindoor               |                                  | Declared coefficient of performance                                                                                          |                                                      | son, at ind                | oor                                            |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor temper                                                                                           | Pdh                                                  | -                     | kW                               | temperature 20°C and outdoor tem                                                                                             | cOPd                                                 | -                          | 7                                              |
| Tj=2℃<br>Tj=7℃                                                                                                                | Pdh                                                  |                       | kW                               | Tj=2℃<br>  Tj=7℃                                                                                                             | COPd                                                 | -                          | -                                              |
| Tj=7℃<br>Tj=12℃                                                                                                               | Pan<br>Pdh                                           | -                     | kw<br>kW                         | ]=7 C<br>  Ti=12°C                                                                                                           | COPd                                                 |                            | +I                                             |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                       | Pdh                                                  | -                     | kW                               | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                                                                      | COPd                                                 |                            | Ð                                              |
| Tj=operating limit                                                                                                            | Pdh                                                  | -                     | kW                               | Tj=operating limit                                                                                                           | COPd                                                 | -                          |                                                |
| emperature 20°C and outdoor temper<br>Γj=-7°C<br>Γj=2°C<br>Γj=7°C<br>Γj=12°C<br>Γj=bivalent temperature<br>Γj=operating limit | Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh<br>Pdh | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW<br>kW | temperature 20°C and outdoor tem<br>Tj=-7°C<br>Tj=2°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=12°C<br>Tj=bivalent temperature<br>Tj=operating limit | COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd<br>COPd | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Tj=operating innit                                                                                                            | Pdh                                                  |                       | kW                               | Tj=-0perating innit                                                                                                          | COPd                                                 |                            | -                                              |
| .]                                                                                                                            |                                                      | 1                     |                                  |                                                                                                                              | 00.4                                                 |                            | 1                                              |
| Bivalent temperature                                                                                                          |                                                      |                       |                                  | Operating limit temperature                                                                                                  |                                                      |                            | _                                              |
| heating / Average                                                                                                             | Tbiv                                                 |                       | °C                               | heating / Average                                                                                                            | Tol                                                  | -15                        | ]°C                                            |
| heating / Warmer                                                                                                              | Tbiv                                                 | -                     | °C                               | heating / Warmer                                                                                                             | Tol                                                  | -                          | ີ່                                             |
| heating / Colder                                                                                                              | Tbiv                                                 | -                     | °C                               | heating / Colder                                                                                                             | Tol                                                  | -                          | °C                                             |
| Cycling interval capacity                                                                                                     |                                                      |                       |                                  | Cycling interval efficiency                                                                                                  |                                                      |                            |                                                |
| for cooling                                                                                                                   | Pcycc                                                | -                     | kW                               | for cooling                                                                                                                  | EERcyc                                               | -                          | ]-                                             |
| or heating                                                                                                                    | Pcych                                                | -                     | kW                               | for heating                                                                                                                  | COPcyc                                               | -                          | 1                                              |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                      |                       |                                  | 1                                                                                                                            |                                                      |                            |                                                |
| Degradation coefficient<br>cooling                                                                                            | Cdc                                                  | 0.25                  | -                                | Degradation coefficient heating                                                                                              | Cdh                                                  | 0.25                       | ]                                              |
| Electric power input in power modes o                                                                                         | ther than 'ac                                        | tive mode'            |                                  | Annual electricity consumption                                                                                               |                                                      |                            |                                                |
| off mode                                                                                                                      | Poff                                                 | 5                     | W                                | cooling                                                                                                                      | Qce                                                  | 262                        | kWh/a                                          |
| standby mode                                                                                                                  | Psb                                                  | 5                     | w                                | heating / Average                                                                                                            | Qhe                                                  | 1614                       | kWh/a                                          |
| hermostat-off mode                                                                                                            | Pto                                                  | 45                    | W                                | heating / Warmer                                                                                                             | Qhe                                                  | -                          | kWh/a                                          |
| crankcase heater mode                                                                                                         | Pck                                                  | 0                     | W                                | heating / colder                                                                                                             | Qhe                                                  | -                          | kWh/a                                          |
| Capacity control(indicate one of three                                                                                        | options)                                             |                       |                                  | Other items<br>Sound power level(indoor)                                                                                     | Lwa                                                  | 60                         | ]dB(A)                                         |
| ~ .                                                                                                                           |                                                      |                       |                                  | Sound power level(outdoor)                                                                                                   | Lwa                                                  | 63                         | dB(A)                                          |
| ixed                                                                                                                          | No                                                   |                       |                                  | Global warming potential                                                                                                     | GWP                                                  | 1975                       | kgCO2e                                         |
| staged                                                                                                                        | No                                                   |                       |                                  | Rated air flow(indoor)                                                                                                       | -                                                    | 810                        | m3/h                                           |
| variable                                                                                                                      | Yes                                                  |                       |                                  | Rated air flow(outdoor)                                                                                                      | -                                                    | 2340                       | m3/h                                           |
| 7 Roun                                                                                                                        | shi Heavy In                                         | dustries Ai           | r-Conditio                       | nufacturer or of its authorised represe<br>ning Europe, Ltd.<br>xbridge, Middlesex, UB11 1AX,                                | ntative.                                             |                            |                                                |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                      |                       |                                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                      |                            |                                                |

# Model SRK60ZMX-S

| Information to identify the moo<br>Indoor unit model name     | SRK60ZMX-S                |                    | If function includes heating: Indica<br>information relates to. Indicated va | alues should relat | te to one   |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Outdoor unit model name                                       | SRC60ZMX-S                |                    | heating season at a time. Include                                            | at least the heati | ng seasor   | · 'Average           |
| Function(indicate if present)                                 |                           |                    | Average(mandatory)                                                           | Yes                |             |                      |
| cooling                                                       | Yes                       |                    | Warmer(if designated)                                                        | No                 |             |                      |
| heating                                                       | Yes                       |                    | Colder(if designated)                                                        | No                 |             |                      |
| tem                                                           | symbol value              | e unit             | ltem                                                                         | symbol             | value       | class                |
| Design load                                                   | - Oymbol Vala             | Gint               | Seasonal efficiency and energy ef                                            |                    | Value       | 01000                |
| cooling                                                       | 0                         | 10 kW              | cooling                                                                      | SEER               | 6.00        | A+                   |
| neating / Average                                             |                           | 10 kW              | heating / Average                                                            | SCOP/A             | 4.36        | A+                   |
| heating / Warmer                                              |                           | - kW               | heating / Warmer                                                             | SCOP/W             | -           | -                    |
| neating / Colder                                              | Pdesignh                  | - kW               | heating / Colder                                                             | SCOP/C             | -           | -                    |
| Declared capacity at outdoor t                                | emperature Tdesignh       |                    | Back up heating capacity at outdo                                            | or temperature T   | desianh     | unit                 |
| neating / Average (-10°C)                                     |                           | <b>54</b> kW       | heating / Average (-10°C)                                                    | elbu               | 0.56        | kW                   |
| neating / Warmer (2°C)                                        | Pdh                       | - kW               | heating / Warmer (2°C)                                                       | elbu               | -           | kW                   |
| neating / Colder (-22°C)                                      | Pdh                       | - kW               | heating / Colder (-22°C)                                                     | elbu               | -           | kW                   |
|                                                               |                           | 10\ <sup>9</sup> 0 |                                                                              | 1                  | 07/4/       | N <sup>9</sup> O and |
| Declared capacity for cooling,<br>outdoor temperature Tj      | at indoor temperature 27( | 19) C and          | Declared energy efficiency ratio, a<br>outdoor temperature Tj                | t indoor tempera   | ture 27(19  | ) C and              |
| Tj=35°C                                                       | Pdc 6.                    | 10 kW              | Tj=35℃                                                                       | EERd               | 3.26        | ]-                   |
| Tj=30°C                                                       | Pdc 4.                    | <b>49</b> kW       | Tj=30°C                                                                      | EERd               | 4.90        | 1_                   |
| Tj=25℃                                                        | Pdc 2.                    | 89 kW              | Ti=25°C                                                                      | EERd               | 8.40        | 1.                   |
| Tj=20°C                                                       |                           | 65 kW              | Ti=20°C                                                                      | EERd               | 8.70        | 1-                   |
|                                                               |                           |                    |                                                                              |                    |             | ·                    |
| Declared capacity for heating                                 |                           | or                 | Declared coefficient of performance                                          |                    | son, at inc | loor                 |
| temperature 20°C and outdoor                                  |                           | 40                 | temperature 20°C and outdoor tem                                             |                    | 0.55        | 7                    |
| Tj=-7℃                                                        |                           | 40 kW              | Tj=-7°C                                                                      | COPd               | 2.50        | 4-                   |
| Tj=2℃                                                         |                           | 28 kW              | Tj=2°C                                                                       | COPd               | 4.50        | -                    |
| Tj=7℃                                                         |                           | 11 kW              | Tj=7°C                                                                       | COPd               | 5.60        | -                    |
| Tj=12°C                                                       |                           | 16 kW              | Tj=12°C                                                                      | COPd               | 6.60        | 4-                   |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                                       |                           | 40 kW              | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                      | COPd               | 2.50        | -                    |
| Tj=operating limit                                            | Pdh 5.                    | 77 kW              | Tj=operating limit                                                           | COPd               | 2.50        | 1-                   |
| Declared capacity for heating                                 | / Warmer season, at indo  | or                 | Declared coefficient of performance                                          | ce / Warmer seas   | son, at ind | oor                  |
| emperature 20°C and outdoor                                   |                           |                    | temperature 20°C and outdoor ten                                             |                    | ,           |                      |
| Tj=2°C                                                        |                           | - kW               | Tj=2°C                                                                       | COPd               | -           | ]-                   |
| Tj=7°C                                                        | Pdh                       | - kW               | Tj=7°C                                                                       | COPd               | -           | 1-                   |
| Tj=12°C                                                       | Pdh                       | - kW               | Tj=12°C                                                                      | COPd               | -           | 1-                   |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                                       | Pdh                       | - kW               | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                      | COPd               | -           | 1-                   |
| Tj=operating limit                                            | Pdh                       | - kW               | Tj=operating limit                                                           | COPd               | -           | -                    |
| Declared capacity for besting                                 | Colder accor at indeer    |                    | Declared coefficient of performance                                          |                    | n at inda   | ~                    |
| Declared capacity for heating<br>temperature 20°C and outdoor |                           |                    | Declared coefficient of performance<br>temperature 20°C and outdoor tem      |                    | on, at indo | or                   |
| Tj=-7°C                                                       |                           | - kW               | Tj=-7°C                                                                      | COPd               | -           | 7_                   |
| Tj=2°C                                                        |                           | - kW               | Ti=2°C                                                                       | COPd               |             | 1_                   |
| Tj=7°C                                                        |                           | - kW               | Ti=7°C                                                                       | COPd               | -           | 1_                   |
| Tj=12°C                                                       |                           | - kW               | Ti=12°C                                                                      | COPd               | -           | 1_                   |
| Tj=bivalent temperature                                       |                           | - kW               | Tj=bivalent temperature                                                      | COPd               | -           | 1_                   |
| Tj=operating limit                                            |                           | - kW               | Tj=operating limit                                                           | COPd               | -           | 1_                   |
| Ti=-15°C                                                      | Pdh                       | - kW               | Tj=-15°C                                                                     | COPd               | -           | 1_                   |
| ,                                                             | I                         | 1                  |                                                                              |                    |             | 1                    |
| Bivalent temperature                                          |                           |                    | Operating limit temperature                                                  |                    |             | 7-                   |
| heating / Average                                             |                           | 7 °C               | heating / Average                                                            | Tol                | -15         | L <sub>C</sub>       |
| heating / Warmer                                              |                           | °C                 | heating / Warmer                                                             | Tol                | -           | ີິ                   |
| heating / Colder                                              | Tbiv                      | - °C               | heating / Colder                                                             | Tol                | -           | °C                   |
| Cycling interval capacity                                     |                           |                    | Cycling interval efficiency                                                  |                    |             |                      |
| for cooling                                                   | Pcycc                     | - kW               | for cooling                                                                  | EERcyc             | -           | ]-                   |
| or heating                                                    |                           | - kW               | for heating                                                                  | COPcyc             |             | 1-                   |
|                                                               |                           |                    |                                                                              |                    | ·           | ·                    |
| Degradation coefficient                                       |                           |                    | Degradation coefficient                                                      |                    |             | -                    |
| cooling                                                       | Cdc 0.                    | 25 -               | heating                                                                      | Cdh                | 0.25        | -                    |
| Electric power input in an                                    | modoo other there lasting | ando'              | Appual alactricity approximation                                             |                    |             |                      |
| Electric power input in power i                               |                           | node'<br>5 W       | Annual electricity consumption<br>cooling                                    | Qce                | 356         | kWh/a                |
| standby mode                                                  |                           | 5 VV<br>5 W        | heating / Average                                                            | Qte                | 1960        | kWh/a                |
| thermostat-off mode                                           |                           | 7 W                | heating / Warmer                                                             | Qhe                |             | kWh/a                |
| crankcase heater mode                                         |                           | b w                | heating / colder                                                             | Qhe                |             | kWh/a                |
|                                                               |                           |                    |                                                                              | <u> </u>           |             |                      |
| Capacity control(indicate one                                 | of three options)         |                    | Other items                                                                  |                    |             | _                    |
|                                                               |                           |                    | Sound power level(indoor)                                                    | Lwa                | 64          | dB(A)                |
|                                                               |                           |                    | Sound power level(outdoor)                                                   | Lwa                | 65          | dB(A)                |
| ixed                                                          | No                        |                    | Global warming potential                                                     | GWP                | 1975        | kgCO2e               |
| staged                                                        | No                        |                    | Rated air flow(indoor)                                                       | -                  | 870         | m3/h                 |
| variable                                                      | Yes                       |                    | Rated air flow(outdoor)                                                      | -                  | 2490        | m3/h                 |
|                                                               |                           |                    |                                                                              |                    |             |                      |
|                                                               |                           |                    | nufacturer or of its authorised represe                                      | entative.          |             |                      |
| Contact details for obtaining                                 |                           | es Air-Conditio    | ning Europe, Lla.                                                            |                    |             |                      |
|                                                               | Mitsubishi Heavy Industri |                    | lybridge Middlesov LIP11 1AV                                                 |                    |             |                      |
|                                                               | 7 Roundwood Avenue, S     |                    | Ixbridge, Middlesex, UB11 1AX,                                               |                    |             |                      |
|                                                               |                           |                    | Ixbridge, Middlesex, UB11 1AX,                                               |                    |             |                      |
| Contact details for obtaining<br>nore information             | 7 Roundwood Avenue, S     |                    | Ixbridge, Middlesex, UB11 1AX,                                               | A RWA              | 007         |                      |

# INVERTER WALL MOUNTED TYPE RESIDENTIAL AIR-CONDITIONERS



Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Systems 16-5, Konan 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 108-8215 Japan http://www.mhi.co.jp

Because of our policy of continuous improvement, we reserve the right to make changes in all specifications without notice. © Copyright MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.